

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
308 269

Endorsed by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museum in accordance with the
provisions of GPO 11r Op-442525 Jov. Ser:
10710 7000 of 10 October 1971.

P. B. Toffin 3/2/77
Signature/Date

14th Marine
Command Chronology

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

MAR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
Ø658-67

COPY 16 OF 16 COPIES

BATTALION LANDING TEAM 1/4

ADDENDUM TO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

OF

1-28 FEBRUARY 1967

PERIOD COVERED 1-3 MARCH

1-3 MARCH 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Battalion Landing Team 1/4
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EHB:thg
16 March 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Subj: Addendum to Command Chronology 1-28 Feb 1967
Via: Commanding General, FMFPAC
Commanding General, 9th MAB (Attn: G-3)
CTG 79.5
Ref: (a) CTG 79.5 Request
(b) Command Chronology 1-28 Feb 1967
Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).


JACK WESTERMAN

Copy to: 4th Marines
RLT-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
I	<u>ORGANIZATIONAL DATA</u>	1
II	<u>PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION</u>	2
III	<u>INTELLIGENCE</u>	3
IV	<u>OPERATIONS/TRAINING</u>	4-5
V	<u>LOGISTICS</u>	6-7
VI	<u>COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS</u>	8
VII	<u>ARTILLERY/NAVAL GUNFIRE</u>	9
VIII	<u>AIR SUPPORT DEFENSE</u>	10
IX	<u>MEDICAL/DENTAL</u>	11
X	<u>CIVIL AFFAIRS/PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE</u>	11 :

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

SECTION I

Reference (b)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATIONSECTION IIA. Summary

Operation Deckhouse VI, Phase II terminated at 1800 on 3 March 1967.

B. Significant Events

On 3 March 1967 the BLT backloaded aboard the Amphibious Ready Group ships and Operation Deckhouse VI, Phase II was terminated.

C. Problem Areas/New Developments

No change

D. Personnel

1. Monthly strength (average chargeable)

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battalion	43	1080	3	51
BLT	66	1612	8	91

2. Losses

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle	0	1	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0	0	0
Administrative	0	0	0	0
Total	0	1	0	0

3. Joined

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
	0	0	0	0

4. Awards - No awards were presented during the reporting period. .

E. Discipline - Courts-Martial, Non-Judicial Punishment

No change

F. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

No change

G. Chaplain's Activities

No change

INTELLIGENCESECTION III.

- A. General. During the reporting period the Battalion was the Landing Force Element of the Amphibious Ready Group/Special Landing Force, with Headquarters embarked aboard the USS IWO JIMA.

Between 1 and 3 March, the BIF continued Operation Deception VI - Phase II.

B. Recapitulation of enemy activity for "DECEPTION VI - Phase II (1-3 Mar)"

1. VC initiated	15
2. USMC initiated	11
3. Total incidents	26
4. VC KIA (conf)	20
5. VC KIA (prob)	60
6. VCC	0
7. VCS	1
8. Weapons captured or destroyed	1
9. Supplies destroyed	5 (Tons)
10. Fortifications destroyed (incl. bunkers)	71
11. Feet of tunnels destroyed	150
12. Punji traps destroyed	64
13. Booby traps destroyed	70
14. Caves destroyed	8
15. Chi Com grenades destroyed	25

OPERATIONS / TRAININGSECTION IV

A. MISSION. During this reporting period the 1st Battalion 4th Marines continued its assignment as the Special Landing Force, OPOON to CTG 79.5. Missions were assigned as follows:

- 1 - 3 March Continue Operation DECKHOUSE VI - Phase II.
- 3 March Conduct tactical amphibious withdrawal. Embark onboard ARG Shipping.

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ACTIVITIES

B. On 1 March 1967 Companies A and B continued Search and Destroy Operations advancing south to phase line Bravo. Company D continued search and destroy operations along the northern boundary to prevent infiltration into the areas behind Company A and B. Company C continued its assigned mission of maintaining the perimeter around the Beach area. Battery G and 107 Battery continued to support the Battalion from Blue Beach.

At 011015H at BS 795484 a platoon from Company D received 6 rounds sniper fire from BS 796485. The platoon overran the position and captured 1 VCS.

Company B reported at 011100H receiving 10 rounds from a village located at BS 817445. Company B returned fire, then searched the village discovering numerous installations and supplies. Means were not available for the evacuation of the supplies; therefore, all supplies and installations were destroyed.

Sniper fire was received by Company D at 011135H near BS 795472. The unit assaulted by fire and maneuver resulting in 1 VC/KIA (conf) 2 VC/KIA (prob). One rifle was captured.

Recon platoon at 011145H observed a Viet Cong with rifle in a cane field located at BS 797493. The attached Sniper Team took the VC under fire, 1 VC/KIA. Company A reported locating and destroying five 250 pound bombs (duds).

At 020150H Company B received 1 incoming mortar round at an ambush site. Company B secured a landing zone and Med-Evaced 1 friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA.

Companies A and B continued the attack southward at 020815H.

Company D at 020930H located at BS 795491 found 180 cubic feet of VC supplies. No means were available for transporting supplies to secure area. The supplies were destroyed.

At 021230H a Company D unit acting as a blocking force located at BS 793493 encountered enemy with automatic weapons causing 3 VC/KIA (conf)

At 021310H a Company C patrol conducting Search and Destroy operations at BS 803473 found and destroyed large amounts of supplies buried in hut. Documents were discovered and turned over to S-2.

A platoon from Company D at 021505H located at BS 791487 received 5 incoming sniper rounds. Company D unit assaulted positions and confirmed 1 VC/KIA.

At 021800H a Frag Order was received from CTG 79.5 indicating termination of DECKHOUSE VI - Phase II on the following day.

At 030310H Company D ambush located at BS 794443 took approximately 12 VC under fire resulting in 5 VC/KIA (conf).

Back loading began at 030800H. All units had completed back loading by 031230H with the exception of Company B.

Company B began back loading at 031600H and was completed at 031630H.

At 031800H Operation DECKHOUSE VI - phase II was concluded.

C. TRAINING

No training was conducted during this period.

SECTION VLOGISTICS

1. LOGISTICAL SITUATION. During the period 1-3 March 1967 the final stages of DECKHOUSE VI was completed. Backloading aboard assigned shipping was completed at 1630 on 3 March and the Operation was formally completed at 1800 on 3 March 1967.

2. SUPPLY. 130 tons of resupply were delivered by helicopter and landing craft during the reporting period.

a. Class I. 15,444 meals, combat individual and 2,210 gallons of water were distributed during the period of operations. The rations were supplemented by at least one hot meal of "Alpha" rations daily to all units deployed in the field.

b. Class II. Class II supplies were issued as appropriate. This mainly consisted of insect repellent, batteries and communication wire.

c. Class III. Class III supplies were issued as appropriate.

d. Class IV. Class IV supplies were issued as appropriate.

e. Class V. During the reporting period, Class V was issued in the amounts listed below:

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
A-011	Ctg, 12 Gauge '00' Buckshot	200 Rd
A-127	Ctg, 7.62mm, Link	11 Case
A-130	Ctg, 7.62mm, Ball	17 Case
A-209	Ctg, .30 Cal. Link	23 Case
A-475	Ctg, .45 Cal. Ball	100 Rd
A-574	Ctg, .50 Cal. Spot-Trac	17 Case
B-568	Ctg, 40mm, HE	5 1/2 Case
B-626	Ctg, 60mm, HE	18 Case
B-627	Ctg, 60mm, Illum	3 Case
C-222	Ctg, 81mm, HE	260 Case
C-226	Ctg, 81mm, Illum	82 Case
C-234	Ctg, 81mm, WP	47 Case
C-444	Ctg, 105mm HE	275 Case
C-452	Ctg, 105mm HC	5 Case
C-454	Ctg, 105mm, WP	50 Case
C-650	Ctg, 106mm, HEAT	15 Case
C-651	Ctg, 106mm, HEAT-T	15 Case
C-704	Ctg, 4.2" Mortar, HE	240 Case
C-706	Ctg, 4.2" Mortar, Illum	50 Case
C-708	Ctg, 4.2" Mortar, WP	155 Case
G-939	Ctg, 7.62 M64	1 Case
G-890	Grenade, Hand, Frag	13 Case
G-895	Grenade, Hand, Illum	2 Case
G-935	Grenade, Hand, Smoke, WP	6 Case
G-940	Grenade, Smoke, Green	6 Case
G-945	Grenade, Smoke, Yellow	9 Case

G-950	Grenade, Smoke, Red	2 Case
M-030	Grenade, Rifle, WP	6 Each
M-555	Rocket, 66mm (LAW)	7 Case
M-602	Rocket, 3.5" WP	3 Case
K-143	Mine, AP, 1.18m	11 Case
L-311	Signal, Illum, RSP	4 Case
L-312	Signal, Illum, WSP	4 Case
L-314	Signal, Illum, GSC	2 Case
L-495	Flare, Surface, Trip	2 Case
L-037	Charge, Demo, C-2/3/4	13 Case
M-131	Blasting Cap, Non-elec	4 Cans
M-455	Cord, Det, Prima	200 Feet
L-624	Firing Device Demo, 1.1m	1 Case
L-670	Fuze, Blasting, Time	600 Feet
M-412	Fuze, Proximity, 1.513	6 Case

(1) The above listed expenditures are resupply figures which were issued in addition to the Basic Allowance (B/A).

(2) Upon completion of the Operation all 105mm ammunition was returned by helicopter to the LSA located at DUC PNC.

(3) Reconstitution of the B/A upon completion of the operation was minimal.

3. HOSPITALIZATION AND EVACUATION. See Section IX.

4. TRANSPORTATION. During the reporting period, troops were transported ashore by means of both helicopter and landing craft. After the initial landing the majority of the transportation required for resupply was handled by helicopter. LHCs (mules) were used at the beach area for transporting supplies and equipment to units deployed nearby.

5. MISCELLANEOUS. M/A.

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICSSECTION VI

1. General. Operation DECKHOUSE VI, Phase II continued during the period 1 March - 3 March 1967. All communications personnel were re-embarked aboard assigned shipping on 3 March 1967.

2. Operations. Communications support of HLT operations was normal through the termination of DECKHOUSE VI at approximately 1800 hours on 3 March 1967. All phases of communications were satisfactory and no noteworthy problems were encountered.

a. Message totals for the period:

Classified

Incoming - 32

Outgoing - 4

Unclassified

Incoming - 23

Outgoing - 67

3. Equipment. No change to reference (b).

ARTILLERY/NAVAL GUNFIRESECTION VII

A. Artillery. From 1 March until 3 March, BLT FSCC was on Operation DECKHOUSE VI Phase II. During this period, Battery "G" (-) (Rein) 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines and Mortar Battery 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines fired the following missions in support of BLT 1/4

1. Type of Missions

A. Unobserved	
H&I's	35
FFE	3
Counter Mortar	0
B. Observed Missions	
Targets of Opportunity	5
Illumination	2
FO School	0
Registration	0

B. Naval Gunfire Support. The following ships provided Naval Gunfire Support during the period 1 - 3 March 1967.

USS TURNER JOY (DD 957)	5"/54	
USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR 536)	5" SSR	5"/38
USS CLARION RIVER (LSMR 409)	5" SSR	5"/38

Missions fired in support of BLT 1/4 were as follows:

Area Neutralization	2
Destruction	5
H&I's	45

C. 81mm Mortar Missions.

1. Unobserved	
FFE	7
H&I's	51
Counter Mortar	0
2. Observed	
Targets of Opportunity	7
Registration	1
FO School	0
Illumination	3

AIR SUPPORT/DEFENSESECTION VIII

Air Support/Defense activities during the period 1-3 March 1967 were similar to those of 16 to 28 February 1967. The BLT was still engaged in Operation DECKHOUSE VI Phase II. Air activity on the 1st and 2nd followed the pattern of Close Air Support and helicopter logistical and fire suppression missions. On 3 March the BLT executed a tactical withdrawal with two rifle companies, the 107mm Mortar Battery and H&S Company. being helilifted to the assigned shipping.

Air Support Report.

1. Helicopter
 - a. Resupply sorties flown 459
 - b. Medical Evacuation Missions flown 16
 - c. Tactical (includes recon) mission flown 72
 - d. Troop lift sorties 643
2. Fixed Wing Transport missions None
3. CAS sorties (Fixed wing) 64
(Rotary wing) 119
4. Airborne observer missions 17

Air Defense. No missions requested.

MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRSSECTION IX

1. During the period 1 March through 3 March 1967, available sick bay facilities remained the same as during the previous month.
2. Throughout this period the USS IWO JIMA continued to serve as the hospital ship for Battalion Landing Team 1/4.
3. Routine sick call was secured during this period; nine patients were seen in dental sick call.
4. No significant medical disease entities were encountered during this period.
5. There were no cases of malaria, heat exhaustion or immersion foot.
6. Available medical officers remained numerically the same as in the previous month; six hospital corpsmen lost as combat casualties during the previous month were not replaced during this period.
7. The following numbers of casualties were received aboard the USS IWO JIMA during this period:

KIA	1
WIA	21
NCI	1

All casualties were Marines; no Navy personnel, Viet Cong or Vietnamese civilians were received during this period.

8. The following numbers of Marine and Navy personnel were further transferred to other medical facilities for definitive surgery, convalescent care or burial processing:

WIA	5
KIA	1

9. Surgical procedures performed were as follows:

Major General Surgical Procedures	5
Major Orthopedic Surgical Procedures	5
Minor Surgical Procedures	11

10. Figures for whole blood utilization are included in the totals for the past month as indicated in the previous command chronology.

SECTION XCIVIL AFFAIRS/PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

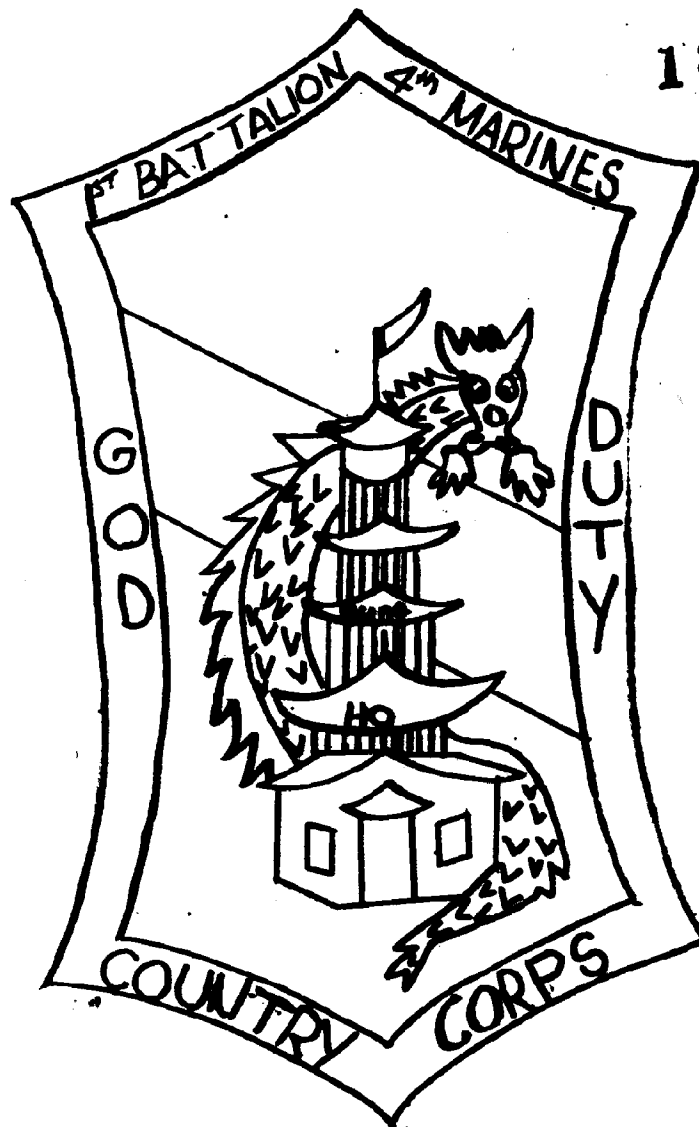
Reference (b)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
00978-67

COPY 1 OF 30 COPIES

189767



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

MARCH 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
APO San Francisco, 96602

3:RDK:thg
9 April 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Via: Commanding General, FMF PAC
Commanding General, 9th MAB (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 4 March thru 1 April 1967.

Ref: (a) MCD 5750.0
(b) MCD 5750.8
(c) 3rd DivO 5750.1A

Encl: ✓(1) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c), the subject Command Chronology is submitted herewith.

2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

Willis
T. J. WILLIS

Copy to: 4th Marines
RLT-26
3rd Marines

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
I	<u>ORGANIZATIONAL DATA</u>	1
II	<u>PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION</u>	2-4
III	<u>INTELLIGENCE</u>	5-7
IV	<u>OPERATIONS/TRAINING</u>	8-15
V	<u>LOGISTICS</u>	16-17
VI	<u>COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS</u>	18-20
VII	<u>ARTILLERY/NAVAL GUNFIRE</u>	21-22
VIII	<u>AIR SUPPORT/DEFENSE</u>	23
IX	<u>MEDICAL/DENTAL</u>	24-25
X	<u>CIVIL AFFAIRS/PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE</u>	26

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. After Action Report, OPA BEACON HILL-I, 20 Mar-10 Apr 1967
2. G-3 Journal
3. 1/4 Op Order #3-67, BEACON HILL-I (12 Mar 67)

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION I

1st Battalion, 4th Marine, 3rd Marine Amphibious Brigade, MAF

COMMANDING OFFICER

Lt Col JACK WESTERMAN

(1-28 March)

Lt Col W. F. WILLIS

(28-1 April)

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS

Maj. R. S. SUTTER
Capt. B. F. ENNIS
SSgt R. J. HARWORTH
Maj. E. H. BOYD
Lt. J. L. FLETCHER

Executive Officer

S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4

UNIT COMMANDERS

Capt. R. E. CORCORAN
Capt. K. R. RAMSEY
Capt. R. D. KELLEY
Capt. J. E. JUL
Capt. P. MORGEAU Jr.

Company A
Company B
Company C
Company D
H&S Company

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

Officers

Navy Marine Corps
8 63

Enlisted

Navy Marine Corps
51 1098

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION IIA. Summary.

On 4 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 sailed for Subic Bay in the Republic of the Philippines. It arrived in Subic Bay on 6 March 1967, disembarked, and moved to the SLF Base Camp located at Cubi Point. On 15 March 1967 the Battalion Landing Team again embarked aboard the Amphibious Ready Group Ships which were then the USS PRINCETON, USS OGDEN, and the USS MONTICELLO, and sailed on 16 March 1967 for the Republic of Vietnam to conduct Operation BEACON HILL I. On 20 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 conducted an amphibious landing in Gio Linh District, Quang Tri Province, Republic of Vietnam, commencing Operation BEACON HILL I. On 26 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 came under the operational control of the 3rd Marine Regiment. On 28 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel Jack WESTERMAN was transferred to the 3rd Marine Regiment, and Lieutenant Colonel T. J. WILLIS became the Battalion Landing Team Commanding Officer. At 0200, 1 April 1967, this command returned to the command of the 3rd Marine Division.

B. Significant Events.

On 6 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 arrived at Subic Bay, disembarked, and moved to the SLF Base Camp located at Cubi Point.

On 15 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 embarked aboard the USS PRINCETON, USS OGDEN, and the USS MONTICELLO.

On 16 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 sailed for the Republic of Vietnam.

On 19 March 1967 the Amphibious Ready Group Ships with Battalion Landing Team 1/4 aboard arrived off the coast of the Republic of Vietnam.

On 20 March 1967 Battalion Landing Team 1/4 landed at Gio Linh District, Quang Tri Province, Republic of Vietnam, commencing Operation BEACON HILL I.

On 26 March 1967 the 3rd Marine Regiment, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF assumed operational control of Battalion Landing Team 1/4.

On 28 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel Jack WESTERMAN was transferred to the 3rd Marine Regiment, and Lieutenant Colonel Theodore J. WILLIS became the Battalion Landing Team Commanding Officer.

At 0200, 1 April 1967, the command of Battalion Landing Team 1/4 was passed to the 3rd Marine Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. Problem Areas/New Developments.

1. The shortage in enlisted MOS 0141 continues with five (5) needed to bring the Battalion Landing Team up to manning level.

2. Upon the commencement of Operation BEACON HILL I, the Battalion Landing Team S-1 established a forward administration section in the Battalion Landing Team CP, and a rear administration section remained aboard the USS PRINCETON. The casualty reporting center, consisting of the Battalion Landing Team S-1 and the chief clerk from each company, was established aboard the USS PRINCETON. However, weather prevented casualties from being evacuated directly to the USS PRINCETON as planned, and the casualty reporting center was moved to Dong Ha for the remainder of the operation.

D. Personnel.

1. Monthly strength (average chargeable)

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battalion	40	1000	3	50
BLT	63	1511	8	85

2. Losses

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle	2	76	0	4
Non-Battle	0	6	0	0
Administration	2	83	0	4

3. Joined

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
	1	1	0	0

4. Awards - The following awards were presented during this reporting period:

- 1. Purple Heart
- 2. Bronze Stars

5. Discipline - Courts-Martial, Non-Judicial Punishment

1. The discipline during this period was excellent as evidenced by the following information:

a. Courts-Martial

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Completed:

Summary - None

Special - None

Pending:

Summary - None

Special - Two (Awaiting SA's action)

b. Non-Judicial Punishment:

Battalion Commander - None

Company Commander - Ten

F. Morale, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R, PX.

The morale was excellent throughout the reporting period. The maximum liberty possible was enjoyed by all hands during the Battalion Landing Team's stay at the SLF Base Camp in the Philippines. The PX's at the Naval Station, Subic Bay, were available to all hands, as well as the facilities aboard the ships. Postal services continue to be satisfactory, although the frequent changes in location resulted in the sporadic delivery of mail.

G. Chaplain's Activities.

Upon the Battalion Landing Team's arrival at Subic Bay, immediate liaison was effected with the Base Protestant Chaplain to arrange for him to conduct Sunday Services. One of the Quonset Huts at the SLF Base Camp was used for Divine Services and also for an office for counseling and the preparation of the necessary correspondence. Due to the Battalion Landing Team being in a liberty port, there was a decided decrease in the number of services and number of personnel seeking counseling. This situation changed with the Battalion Landing Team's arrival at Gio Linh in the Republic of Vietnam.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INTELLIGENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION III

- A. General. Between 4 and 15 March, the battalion was involved in a phase of replenishment and transfer of supplies and equipment. The Battalion Headquarters was located at the SLF Camp, NAS Cubic Point, P. I.

On 16 March, the Battalion embarked aboard the USS PRINCETON (LPH-5).

From 17 to 19 March, the Intelligence Section was engaged in writing the Intelligence Annex to Operation Order 3-67 (Beacon Hill 1). The Battalion commenced Operation Beacon Hill I on 20 March and terminated the operation on 1 April.

- B. Recapitulation of enemy activity for "Beacon Hill I" (20 March-1 April)

1. NVA initiated	35
2. USMC initiated	39
3. Total incidents	74
4. VC/NVA/KIA (Conf)	351
5. VC/NVA/KIA (Prob)	619
6. VEC	0
7. VGS	9
8. Weapons captured or destroyed	51
9. Supplies destroyed	0
10. Communications destroyed (incl bunkers)	22
11. Feet of trenches destroyed	550
12. NVA pack captured or destroyed	43
13. AT mines destroyed	22
14. 120mm Mortar base plate, with 3 rds ammo	1
15. Cudcom grenades destroyed	106

- C. After-action Report to Operation "Beacon Hill I".

1. Enemy Situation and Capabilities - Prior to Operation Beacon Hill I.

a. Enemy Situation. Enemy ground units in the objective area were identified as the 5th and 6th Battalions, 812th Regiment; 7th and 8th Battalions, 90th Regiment; and the 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment (All NVA). In addition there was also a guerrilla force of approximately 2000 men operating independently throughout Quang Tri Province.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Enemy Capabilities. It was anticipated that the enemy could attack isolated units and outposts with up to Battalion strength, delay friendly forces and defend the operating area with forces locally available, and attack our HLZ's with mines and AW/SA fire.

2. Enemy Situation and Tactics - During Operation Beacon Hill I.

a. Enemy Situation. From the first contact with the enemy it was apparent that he was regular NVA, armed with heavy caliber mortars; 82mm and 120mm.

Captured weapons and equipment revealed that the enemy was also supplied with a standardized small arms weapons system (AK-47's, RPD's, SKS's); wore a definite recognizable uniform, and carried combat field gear (packs, cartridge belts, gas masks, etc) in good condition; all of which were of North Vietnamese origin.

Captured documents definitely identified two of the enemy units; one as the 18th Company 812th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, and the other as K-9/3rd Company, 9th Battalion.

b. Enemy Tactics. The enemy displayed those tactics usually ascribed to a well-trained regular force. Enemy mortar attacks were conducted from varied and widely separated firing positions, sometimes slowing an immediate concentration of friendly fire upon the enemy's positions.

Defensive positions constructed by the enemy were well-built and reinforced, suggesting that the enemy had been in the area for some time or had unlimited facilities and personnel to use in fortifying his positions.

Offensively the enemy employed the use of initial mortar attacks followed by small arms and automatic weapons fire against friendly companies on the move.

In conclusion it can be said that the enemy was well armed, well-equipped and trained to a point well above that of the VC guerilla. He used conventional tactics modified to the point where he attempted to avoid wasting his troops, thereby exposing them to concentrated friendly firepower.

3. Terrain and Weather.

a. Critical terrain features, Cover and Concealment.

(1) Critical Terrain Features. Two important terrain features were observed within the ELT's AOA. There were two ridge lines; one running from West to East from YD219746 to YD197747, and one ridge line running Southwest to Northeast from YD161731 to YD188747. Both ridgelines were used by the enemy as hidden mortar positions for enfilade fire upon the ELT CP and outlying companies.

In the objective area friendly units encountered dense, thick undergrowth which made movement slow and observation poor through the heavy foliage.

In one instance the height of the trees reduced the capability of helicopters to a minimum, subjecting them to intensive enemy fire while maneuvering into the HLZ.

National Route #1 ran through the ELT AOA offering an all-weather vehicle route for resupply, and providing an alternate system of transportation when weather hampered air operations.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Cover and Concealment. Concealment throughout the Battalion AOA was fair to excellent. Excellent concealment was available in the form of thick, sub-tropical evergreen forest and spacious stands of 8 foot-high elephant grass. Concealment was naturally lessened in the formerly cultivated open areas.

Underground cover was the most feasible protection from mortar attack, however, the dense, continuous foliage offered some protection from small arms.

b. Observation.

(1) Air Observation. Aerial observation of built-up and adjacent areas was excellent when not hindered by the poor weather conditions, (See para b). Good observation in the outlying areas was marginal in that the thick foliage was a source of natural camouflage.

(2) Ground Observation. Ground observation was again hindered by weather during the first 3 days of the operation. During periods of clear skies the areas of Objective 3 (YD172722), Objective 4 (YD140733), and Objective 5 (YD133712) were excellent vantage points for observation in all directions.

The denseness of the foliage also had an adverse effect upon ground observation, causing one friendly ground unit difficulty in ascertaining its location while in contact with the enemy.

c. Avenues of Approach. National Route #1, open and trafficable from the DMZ to DONG HA, was a prime avenue of approach. Other avenues of approach included two loose surface, dry-weather roads, one winding East to West from (YD095704) to (YD214727) and connecting with National Route #1; the other winding North to South from (YD158740) at the DMZ to (YD147603) at the CAM LO River.

In addition to the roads mentioned above the terrain of the AOA was crisscrossed with many footpaths and trails, of specific importance were those trails running South from the DMZ into the AOA.

d. Weather. From the morning of 21 March to late evening of 24 March, continuous low ceiling and heavy early morning and late evening fog hampered air operations seriously. Air observation was poor, Close Air Support missions were reduced to a minimum, and helicopter operations concerning resupply and especially Med-Evacs were hampered to the point where some WIA's became DOW's. The execution of daily Search and Destroy operations by ground units was delayed until late morning due to lack of air support being hampered with WIA's, not lifted out by helicopters.

On 25 March, at the termination of the operation, the weather was excellent for friendly operations with visibility from 7 to 10 miles with no fog in early morning and evening.

Rainfall during the operation was very slight; temperatures ranged from a 70° minimum to a maximum of 95°. Humidity averaged 80%.

Rainfall and temperature had no adverse effect upon friendly operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/TRAINING

1/4(6703)

SECTION IV

A. MISSION. During the reporting period the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued its assignment as the Special Landing Force, OPCON to CTG 79.5. During this period missions assigned were as follows:

- 4 -6 March Enroute to SUBIC BAY PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.
- 6 - 15 March Preparation for Special Operations.
- 16 March Rehearsal Landing at SUBIC BAY PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, for Special Operations in REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
- 20 March - Operation BEACON HILL I in the GIO LINH District
- 1 April QUANA TRI Providence of the REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ACTIVITIES.

The Battalion Landing Team spent the period embarked on board ships of the Amphibious Ready Group. The BLT Headquarters was located on board the USS IWO JIMA until 6 March then moved to the SLF Base Camp where it remained until 15 March at which time it moved aboard the USS PRINCETON LPH-5.

On 6 March BLT 1/4 debarked from the ARG shipping and moved to the Special Landing Force Base Camp.

During the period 6 to 15 March the BLT began preparation for Special Operations in RVN.

On 15 March BLT 1/4 embarked aboard the new ARG shipping.

On 16 March, the BLT received the target area for BEACON HILL I and began preparation of Operation Order 3-67. On 16 March ARG shipping sailed for the landing area with tentative D-Day of 19 March and H-Hour of 1800H.

Operations were delayed until 20 March due to weather at sea. L-Hour was further delayed until 1320H, due to fog in the LPH operating area. The first wave of Company A was launched at 1300. No contact was made in the LZ and the CP group landed at approx 1415H and moved inside the protective wire of GIO LINH Artillery complex. Defensive positions were immediately begun. Company C landed at BLUE Beach at 1400 by LVT and began movement to Objective #1. Company B landed in LZ SPARROW at approx 1430H and established night defensive positions. Company D was landed in LZ BLUEBIRD at approximately 1600H. Company A and D established perimeters around the Battalion Command Post.

At 201735H CTG 79.5 Frag Order # 1 was received directing the BLT to consolidate positions, establish night defensive positions and ambushes, and commencing at first light to seize objective 1, 2 and 3. Be prepared on order to seize objective 4 and 5.

1/4(6703)

At 201915H to 201015H Company A and Company D at coordinates YD 20874, sustained the first casualties of this operation when they received approximately 300 rounds of 82mm and 120mm Mortar fire. Counter Battery fire was fired by the 105mm Howitzer and 107mm Mortar Batteries. Friendly casualties were 3 KIA's and 17 WIA's.

At 202220H Bn CP at coord YD 208745 received 50 rounds of 82mm, 120mm mortars and 105mm howitzer. Counter Battery fire was returned by 81mm, 107mm mortars and 105's. One secondary explosion was observed.

At 202100H Company B coordinates YD 208745 received 12 incoming mortar rounds and S/A fire from coordinates YD 182725.

At 211240H Company B on objective 3 at coord YD 175722 found 3 VC 82mm rounds, 1 pack, 4 grenades, 3 rice packs which were tagged and sent to BLT S-2.

At 212420H CTG 79.5 intelligence reported 2 VC Battalions located in the area of coordinates YD 171726 and YD 170713, getting in position to oppose Marines on Objective 3. A helicopter spotted 60 enemy spread out from coordinates YD 1471 to YD 1771 in trenches and holes and around the village at coordinates YD 138716.

At 212445H 3rd Platoon Company B received S/A fire from estimated NVA troops. The platoon returned fire with S/A and 60mm mortar. Air strikes were called and dropped 10 tons of bombs, 10 rockets and 250 rounds. There were 3 Fr/WIA's sustained and 10 enemy KIA (Conf), 15 enemy KIA (Prob).

At 212000H 1st Platoon Company B received 1200 S/A rounds. Returned 100 S/A, 7 M-79 rounds, 7 hand grenades, captured 1 Chi Com 4/weapon and 1250 rounds ammunition. They sustained 3 Fr/WIA's. Enemy casualties were 6 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 6 NVA /KIA (Prob).

At 215300H 1st Platoon Company B surprised a VC ambush at coord YD 153700. Company B received 200 rounds S/A and returned 450 rounds S/A, resulting in 4 VC/KIA (Conf), 5 VC/KIA (Prob) and captured VC grenades and 250 rounds ammunition.

At 212600H Company B received 25 incoming 82mm mortar rounds, returned 60mm and 81mm mortar and S/A fire. They sustained 2 Fr/WIA's while causing 2 VC/KIA (Conf) and 4 VC/KIA (Prob).

At 220940H information was received from 3rd Marine Division of 7 confirmed mortar positions at YD 168753. C and G batteries fired a missile. Company D reported seeing and hearing 6 secondary explosions from results of the artillery mission.

At 221025H Company B received 15 rounds 82mm mortar fire, called an artillery mission on the suspected enemy positions. They sustained 10 Fr/WIA's from the incoming fire.

At 221215H Company D received 35 to 40 82mm mortar rounds from coordinates YD 173717. Company D called an air strike. One secondary explosion was noted. 7 FR/WIA's were caused by this attack.

At 221315H Company B at coordinates YD 157719 received 15 to 20 82mm mortar rounds and spotted two enemy platoons north of the road. Company B gave pursuit, made contact with the enemy. The enemy threw a large number of grenades and fired A/W and S/A fire. Company B withdrew from contact, called in 81mm mortar and artillery fire. They sustained 5 FR/KIA's and 14 FR/WIA's. enemy casualties were 46 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 6 NVA/KIA (Prob)

At 221600H Company C at YD 174721 located 9 M-1A1 Chi Com anti-tank mines and one can of 82mm mortar increments.

From 221600H to 222000H Company B lead elements received incoming S/A and 57mm recoilless rifle rounds. Leading elements of one fire team were pinned down on the opposite side of hill from rest of the unit. The enemy was to close for CAS and was trying to out flank the leading element. By fire and maneuver and artillery fire, after several tries, the leading element was retracted from the hill. They received 2000 rds S/A, 3 grenades, 20 57mm RR, 30 82mm mortar, and 13 60mm mortar rounds incoming. They returned fire with 1500 S/A, 15 M-79, 6 LAAWS, 9 grenades and 105mm artillery fire. The Company consolidated and set up a perimeter for the night. They had sustained 8 FR/WIA's. Enemy casualties were 18 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 30 NVA/KIA (Prob).

At 222230H Company B at YD 155709 heard NVA voices on a hill and saturated the area with artillery and S/A fire. Results were 4 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 10 NVA/KIA (Prob).

At 230300H Company B at YD 153715 received 30 82mm mortar rounds resulting in 15 FR/WIA's.

At 230900H Company C on the move received 82mm mortar and intensive S/A fire. Artillery fired 24 rounds in their support. The result of this action was 1 FR/KIA and 5 FR/WIA's, 5 NVA/KIA (Conf), and 10 NVA/KIA (Prob). One carbine was captured.

From 231100H to 231145H Company B at YD 152714 received 400 S/A rounds. Artillery was requested and the enemy engaged with S/A. Enemy casualties were 9 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 5 NVA/KIA (Prob).

At 231225H Company C at YD 155719 made contact with an unknown size enemy force resulting in 1 FR/KIA and 5 FR/WIA's, 7 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 5 NVA/KIA (Prob). Company C captured 1 pack, personnel gear, 1 gas mask, 2 packs of linked ammo, 2 rocket rounds, corpsman gear, 1 spare barrel and 2 Chi Com machine guns.

At 232335H Company C moving out to objective 4 made contact with 40 NVA. They captured 1 Chi Com carbine, 1 Chi Com rifle, 1 2.7 rocket pack with 3 rounds ammo, 1 2.7 rocket, 3 NVA "E" tools, 1 box of (6) rocket rounds, 5 packs, 2 cooking pots, and one 60mm mortar set which was turned over to the BLT S-2

At 231730H Company C in route to Objective 5 killed one VC and captured 3 Chi Com grenades.

At 232730H Company A providing security for 2 downed helicopters recd 82mm mortar and S/A fire. They returned 50 cal and 60mm mortar fire and called in artillery. Results were 13 FR/WIA's 6 Med-Evac. Enemy losses were 10 NVA/KIA (Prob).

From 232945H to 232115H Company D received 30 to 40 82mm mortar rds north and west of their perimeter. They returned S/A fire, hand grenades artillery fire. A landing zone was cleared for Med-Evac helicopters. The 1st and 2nd helicopters into the zone received no fire but the 3rd received a heavy volume and did not get into the zone. The helicopters spotted two 50 cal gun positions 200 yds north of the landing zone and called in an artillery mission. Twenty-one FR/WIA's were incurred, ten were evacuated. Enemy casualties unknown.

At 240700H Company C received 82mm mortar fire from YD 135619, YD 134720, and YD 135921. An estimated NVA Company assaulted their position. Casualties were 6 FR/KIA's, 17 FR/WIA's, 38 NVA/KIA (Conf), and 63 NVA/KIA (Prob). Equipment captured included Chi Com grenades, two 2.7 inch rocket rounds, 15 full packs containing misc, papers and letters and helmets, 9 Chi Com carbines and 6 AK-47's.

At 240845H Company D at coordinates YD 162730 was searching the area in front of their lines and discovered 4 NVA dressed in green uniforms moving a 7.62 machine gun on wheels into position. Two NVA were confirmed kills and 1 NVA/KIA (Prob). The Russian machine gun on wheels and 100 rounds of ammo (7.62) was captured. Objective 5 killed one VC and captured 3 Chi Com grenades.

At 241300H Company B made contact with unknown size of NVA force at YD 170707 and received 200 S/A and returned 650 S/A and 12 M-49 rds. recd. Enemy broke contact after a 15 minute fire fight. Artillery fired 45 rounds with good coverage. Company B captured 3 carbines, 18 60mm rounds 3 cartridge belts, 6 bags of rice, 3 canteens, 3 pr VC sneakers, 12 Chi Com grenades and 2 VC "B" tools. Enemy casualties were 10 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 20 FR/WIA (Prob).

At 241300H Company D found one 105mm round with Chinese markings at B. cp. This projectile was forwarded to Division Pwd G-2. No fire but the 3rd

At 241050H Company B spotted 6 to 8 enemy at YD 168729 moving north and called an artillery mission of 6 rounds, three VC/KIA (prob), 3, 1st

At 241300H Company D at coord YD 162729 searched the area of supporting fires of the previous night and found an additional 23. YD 13 NVA/KIA (Conf) and evidence of 59 NVA/KIA (Prob). They returned their position.

At 241700H at coordinates YD 160720 a Company D scouting party found 3 graves with 4 NVA bodies, killed by artillery fire. They returned their position.

At 241800H Company B spotted 10 NVA moving in trench line at coordinate YD 164731 and called an air strike. Investigation found 4 NVA/KIA (Conf) and evidence of 6 NVA/KIA (Prob).

At 250505H Company C received 100 rds of incoming mortar fire and sustained 3 FR/WIA's.

Company D at 250830H located at YD 152734 reported an evaluation of their night defensive fires. One surprise firing device was found in front of their lines and was destroyed. The results of the night engagement was 4 NVA/KIA (Conf), 4 VC/KIA (Prob), 8 NVA/KIA (Prob). Enemy equipment included packs, canteens and a mortar base plate was returned to Bn S-2.

At 252040H Company C reported moving through Objective 5.

At 251415H Company D reported lead elements receiving heavy automatic weapons fire from the left and right front. Company D called in artillery and air strikes on the objective located at YD 251430.

Recon Platoon reported searching coordinates YD 196737, and finding trench lines and fortified positions.

At 251545H Company D engaged an estimated NVA Battalion in trench lines and prepared positions extending from YD 147731 to YD 145737. Air strikes were called.

At 251945H Company A located at YD 152715 received approximately 15 rounds of 60mm in their perimeter. Company A returned heavy mortar and small arms fire. The result of this action was 6 FR/WIA's, one NVA/KIA (Conf) and three NVA/KIA (Prob).

Company C at 251900H located at YD 725710 detonated a surprise firing device causing 4 FR/WIA's.

Company A at 251915H located near YD 715152 received incoming 60mm and sporadic small arms. They returned a heavy volume of mortar and small arms fire. Casualties were 5 FR/WIA's, 5 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 12 NVA/KIA (Prob).

At 252155H Company D reported mortars and small arms at 4 suspected enemy positions. Company D confirmed 6 NVA/KIA's with 8 NVA/KIA (Prob).

During the early morning hours of 26 March 1967 all companies were in their assigned positions preparing to conduct Search and Destroy operations.

At 261044H Company A discovered 3 NVA/KIA (conf) at YD 153716, results of artillery fire.

Battalion Landing Team 1/4 came under Operational Control of the 3rd Marine Regiment at 160900H.

At 261415H Company C reported receiving sniper fire from YD 124735, while the FAC team landed by helicopter. Small arms and mortar fire was returned. The result of this encounter was 2 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 3 NVA/KIA (Prob).

Recon platoon departed HLT 1/4's CP at 261425H to search for a downed aircraft in the vicinity of YD 153716.

Company D reported moving out at 161420H to search Objective 2.

Recon platoon located parts of the downed aircraft in the vicinity of YD 157718.

At 261700H Located at Coord YD 141732 Company D reported that on Objective 4 enemy fortifications were completely destroyed. Company D found numerous NVA 782 gear.

Company C reported at 262310H that while conducting assigned Search and Destroy missions, it received 82mm mortar and heavy volume of small arms fire from the vicinity of YD 117721. Helicopters were requested to take out Med-Evac's. The result of this engagement was 6 FR/KIA's 7 NVA/KIA (Conf) and 10 NVA/KIA (Prob), 28 FR/KIA's.

During the late evening and early morning of 26 and 27 March 1967 a ring of fire was created around Company C. No other action reported.

Company C reported at 271018H the finding of 25 NVA/KIA (Conf), 15 NVA/KIA (Prob), and numerous enemy equipment, including 3 AK-47's, after sweeping the surrounding area.

At 271206H Company A reported moving to new location at YD 175715.

Company D, continuing the search of the fortifications and trench lines on Objective 4 and discovered 7 more NVA/KIA (Conf), and for a downed aircraft in the vicinity of YD 153716.

Company A at 171910H reported that their patrol, searching the area near YD 149781, found graves containing 33 NVA's. Search Objective 2.

During the late evening and early morning of 27 and 28 March 1967 night activities were initiated and H&I fires conducted. No contact was made with the enemy.

At 280850H a patrol of Company D at coordinates YD 141723 heard noise and activity in front of their position. The patrol called in artillery and 81mm mortar fire on suspected area resulting in 8 NVA/KIA (c).

At 280945H the Recon platoon located 5 NVA at YD 191757 and called in artillery fire with good coverage.

Company D at 280900H located at YD 141733 discovered large quantities of enemy equipment, including a message book. All items were forwarded to Division Fwd G-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

Company C at 281145H reported being on the move to Objective 3.

Lt Col T. J. WILLIS assumed command of the BLT at 281245H.

Company A at 281500H located near YD 156722 captured one VCS.

Company D reported that while blowing two friendly bombs at YD 141733 one Marine was hit by shrapnel and consequently DOW at 271900H.

Company D reported reaching Objective 2 at 281715H.

At 290010H the Battalion received a warning order from 3rd Mar Reg't to be prepared to conduct Search and Destroy operations in the vicinity of YD 225660.

Company D at 291500H located and destroyed extensive trench and mortar positions at YD 180732.

Company D located a mine field at 291820H at YD 193731.

Company C at 300335H received enemy mortar fire from coordinates YD 175722.

Company D assisted Company C in a fire mission with good results.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Company A reported reaching Objective RED at 300415H.

The ARVN Company with the recon liaison team attached reported encountering a VC ambush at YD 253753. The ARVN unit sustained 3 KIA's. Enemy casualties were unknown.

Lt Col T. J. WILLIS assumed command of the BLT at 281245H.

At approx 302400H a warning order was received from 3rd Marine Regiment to stand by for commitment into an area south of CON THIEN. The Battalion was placed on a 2-hour alert for movement by helicopter after first light. At approximately 310700H the Battalion was placed on a 1-hour alert to move into blocking positions along road running east and west, south of CON THIEN from YD 119689 to YD 093686. Helicopters would be utilized to lift the Battalion inside the perimeter of CON THIEN.

At 290010H the Battalion received a warning order from 3rd Mar Reg't. Company A was lifted from YD 257748 and the initial wave landed at CON THIEN at 310442. Company A was followed by Company C from YD 188720. The BLT Command Group arrived by 311200H and Company D by 311215H. Company D at 291500H located and destroyed extensive trench and mortar positions at YD 180732.

At approx 311315H the Battalion began moving to designated blocking positions with Company A leading. By 311530H all units were in position with Company A from YD 093686 to YD 103687 and Company C from YD 105687 to YD 118687. Company D established a perimeter in the vicinity of YD 117695 and the Battalion Command Group with M&S security at YD 117692. 3/4, 3/9, 3/3 units were attacking north between grid lines YD 09 and YD 12. The 3/12 unit was established at Grid line YD 68. The night of 31 March passed without incident.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Company A reported reaching Objective RED at 300415H.

The ARVN Company with the recon liaison team attached reported

At 010200H April 1967 BLT 1/4 dissolved as the SLF and BEACON HILL were terminated

At 010920H an order from the 3rd Marines was received to conduct Search and Destroy operations westward to DMZ and include GS YD 0868, YD 0869, YD 0870. The Battalion CO requested permission to extend operations into GS YD 0768 and was given permission to do so. Company D moved from their position through Company C and Company A and conducted Search and Destroy operations in GS YD 0869, YD 0870. 81mm mortar sections from Company A and Company D was consolidated at the Company C position in general support of the Battalion. Company A moved into GS YD 0868 and YD 0768 and continued Search and Destroy operations. Company D made no contact and returned to their original position via CON THIEN.

The night of 1 April passed without enemy contact. At 012200H the Battalion received a 3rd Marine warning order to change OPCON to 3rd Marine Division (Fwd) effective 020800H, and be prepared to be helicopter lifted to DONG HA to assume the mission as Base Defense Battalion. The helicopter lift was delayed by fog until 1030H. The last elements of the Battalion reached DONG HA at 1600H.

C. TRAINING.

Company C conducted $\frac{1}{2}$ day platoon tactics on 13 March in training area # 5 while at SUBIC BAY SLF CAMP. Company D conducted $\frac{1}{2}$ day FAM firing at GREEN BEACH in SUBIC BAY on 14 March. No other training was conducted during March due to non-availability of training areas and or tactical commitments.

HEADQUARTERS
Battalion Landing Team, 1/4
FPO San Francisco, 96602

1st Battalion 4th Marines
6698067

9 April 1967

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 64 COPIES

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commander, Special Landing Force Bravo

Subj: ~~Combat After-Action Report~~ (Operation BEACON HILL I)

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000, Sheets 6341 I, 6442 IV.
(b) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 1204-67

Encl: (1) Overlay of Operation BEACON HILL I

1. Operation BEACON HILL I.

2. Dates of Operation.

a. Operation BEACON HILL I 20 March to 1 April 1967

3. Location. The Operation was conducted in GHO LINH District, QUANG TRI Province, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

4. Task Organization.

BLT 1/4

20 March to 28 March
28 March

Lt Col JACK WESTERMAN
Lt Col T. J. WILLIS

Company A (Rein)

Capt. CORCORAN

Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (FO Tm)
3rd Sqd 4th Plat Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.
Det H&C Co. (Corpsman)
Det H&C Co. (FAC Tm)
Det 1st Plat, Co A, 3rd SP Bn (LZCT)
1st Sec 81mm Mortar Plat
Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co RLT-26

Company B (Rein)

Capt. RAMSEY

Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (FO Tm)
2nd Sqd 4th Plat, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.
Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
Det H&S Co (FAC Tm)
Det 1st Plat, Co A, 3rd SP Bn. (LZCT)
2nd Sec 81mm Mortar Plat
Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co RLT-26

Company C (Rein)

UNCLASSIFIED

Capt. KELLEY

Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines (FO Tm)
 Det H&S Btry, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines (NG Spot Tm)
 1st Sqd, 4th Plat Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.
 Det H&S Co (81 FO Tm)
 Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
 Det H&S Co (FAC Tm)
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, RLT-26

Company D (Rein)

Capt. JUL

Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines (FO Tm)
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, RLT-26
 Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
 Det 4th Plat Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.
 4th Sec 81mm Mortar Plat

H&S Company (-) (Rein)

Capt. MORIGAN

Det Hq Co 4th Marines (Radio Relay)
 Det Comm SPT Co, 9th MAB (Radio Relay)
 Det Hq Co, 3rd Mar Div (Postal, Disbursing)
 Det Hq Co, 9th MAB (ISO)
 Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, RLT-26
 Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines (Arty Ln Tm)
 C&C Platoon, Co D, 3rd Med Bn.

Btry G (-) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Capt. KIRLAND

Mortar Btry (Rein) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Capt. SIKES

4th Plat, (Rein) Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.

Lt. ELDER

2nd Plat, Co A, 3rd Recon Bn

Cty/Sgt MEYERS

4th Plat (Rein) Co B, 1st Amtrac Bn

Lt. SULLIVAN

2nd Plat, Co B, 3rd AT Bn

Lt. RICHARDSON

1st Plat, Co A, 3rd TK Bn

Lt. BERNARD

Logistical Support Unit

Det, 3rd Serv Bn (FLSG-B)

Lt. WOODS

1st Plat, Co C, 3rd MT Bn

Lt. DUPRE

Shore Party Team

1st Plat (-) (Rein) 3rd SP Bn

Lt. SUMMA

Det 3rd Serv Bn

Det Beachmaster Unit

(Attached on landing)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

5. Supporting Forces.

a. Air, Artillery, Naval Gunfire, Tanks and Engineers all played an integral part in BLT Operations during the period covered by this report. Tanks were utilized in a defensive role and for convoy escort. Engineer squads attached to the rifle companies were effectively and extensively utilized to destroy the numerous obstacles and fortifications encountered throughout the Operation. Operation of the fire Support Coordination center was in accordance with current doctrine and no unusual problems were encountered.

b. Air Support. On D-day 3 rifle companies, the 105mm Battery, the 107mm Battery, and headquarters elements were all helilifted ashore. Initial helicopter support was provided by HMM-363 and embarked detachment of UH1E and CH-46 aircraft from First Marine Aircraft Wing. Fixed wing, close Air Support (CAS) was provided by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. It was readily accessible, responsive to the situation, and effective. Control of Tactical Air was by Tactical Air Controller, (Airborne) in almost every case due to terrain factors limiting the observation of Forward Air Controllers. Helicopter support was generally adequate although poor night-time and early morning weather throughout most of the operation limited it's effectiveness.

c. Artillery. During BEACON HILL I, BLT 1/4 was supported by Battery G and Mortar Battery 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines, Battery F, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines, and the 175mm guns of the 74th Army Artillery.

During this operation Sav-a-Planes were issued promptly in most instances and as a result critically needed fires were delivered rapidly.

During the early stages of the operation, communications between the forward observers and the firing batteries were poor, but FSCC relayed and only a short amount of time was lost between the initial fire request and the firing of the first rounds.

The batteries fired a heavy volume of counter-mortar fire and H&I concentrations. Counter-mortar fires were effective in suppressing enemy mortar attacks. This task was difficult because the enemy was firing a number of weapons from different firing positions. The H&I fires effectively limited the enemy's capability to mass his troops and reduced his night movements.

On several occasions when rifle companies were surrounded by enemy forces, the artillery Forward Observer was able to control and adjust the fires of three separate firing batteries. These fires were instrumental in keeping the enemy from achieving success.

Over 12,000 rounds of various caliber artillery were fired in support of the BLT during the operation.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

d. Naval Gunfire Support. Initial Naval Gunfire Support was provided by USS EDSON (DD 946) and the USS WHITE RIVER (LSM 536). All D-day prep fires and deep support targets were on-call missions.

At no time was the operation without support of Naval Gunfire. Although the scheme of maneuver was such that elements of the Battalion were soon beyond the maximum effective range of the ships, the supporting ships were able to provide extensive H&I, deep support, and counter-mortar fires in conjunction with artillery fires.

Coordination of Naval Gunfire was effective throughout the operation. Communications posed no major problems and were routine.

The following ships supported Operation BEACON HILL I:

<u>SHIP</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>DATES</u>
USS WHITE RIVER (LSM 536)	5"SSR, 5"/38	20-23 March
USS EDSON (DD 946)	5"/54	20-22 March
USS WADDEL (DD 24)	5"/54	22-23, 25-29 March
USS OSEURNE (DD 846)	5"/38	24-25 March
USS BRINELEY (DD 887)	5"/38	29-31 March
USS BIGELON (DD 942)	5"/54	23-31 March

A total of 1210 5"/54, 237 5"/38, 643 5" SSR rounds were fired on 242 H&I missions; 5 district missions and 9 counter-mortar missions.

6. INTELLIGENCE

a. Enemy Situation and Capabilities - Prior to Operation Beacon Hill

(1) Enemy Situation. Enemy ground units in the objective area were identified as the 5th and 6th Battalions, 812th Regiment; 7th and 8th Battalions, 90th Regiment; and the 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment (ALL NVA). In addition there was also a guerrilla force of approximately 2000 men operating independently throughout QUANG TRI Province.

(2) Enemy Capabilities. It was anticipated that the enemy could attack isolated units and outposts in Battalion strength, delay friendly forces, defend the operating area with forces locally available, and attack our HLZ's with mines and AW/SA fire.

b. Enemy Situation and Tactics - During Operation BEACON HILL I.

(1) Enemy Situation. From the first contact with the enemy it was apparent that he was regular NVA, armed with 82mm and 120mm mortars and an extensive armory of small arms, automatic weapons, and ordnance.

Captured weapons and equipment revealed that the enemy was also supplied with a standardized small arms weapons system (AK-47's, RPD's, SKS's); wore definite recognizable uniforms, and carried combat field gear (packs, cartridge belts, gas masks, etc) in good condition; all of which was of North Vietnamese origin.

Captured documents definitely identified two of the enemy units; one as the 18th Company 812th Regiment, 324B NVA Division, and the other as K-9/3rd Company, 9th Battalion.

(2) Enemy Tactics. The enemy displayed those tactics usually ascribed to a well - trained regular force. Enemy mortar attacks were conducted from varied and widely separated firing positions, sometimes preventing an immediate concentration of friendly fire upon the enemy's positions.

Defensive positions constructed by the enemy were well built and reinforced, indicating that the enemy had been in the area for some time and or had unlimited facilities and personnel to use in improving his positions.

Offensively the enemy employed the use of mortar attacks followed by small arms and automatic weapons fire against friendly companies on the move.

In conclusion it can be said that the enemy was well armed, well-equipped, and trained to a point well above that of the VC guerrilla. He used conventional tactics modified to the point where he attempted to avoid massing his troops, thereby exposing them to concentrated friendly firepower.

c. Terrain and Weather.

(1) Critical terrain features, Cover and concealment

(a) Critical Terrain Features. Two important terrain features were within the BLT's AOA. There were two ridge lines; one running from East to West from YD 219746 to YD 197747, and one running Southwest to Northeast from YD 161731 to YD 188747. Both ridge lines were used by the enemy as hidden mortar positions for enfilade fire upon BLT CP and outlying companies.

In the objective area friendly units encountered dense, thick undergrowth which made movement slow and observation poor. In one instance the height of the trees reduced the capability of helicopters, providing concealment for the enemy who was able to deliver heavy fire against the helicopters as they maneuvered into the HLZ.

National Route # 1 ran through the BLT AOA offering an all-weather vehicle route for resupply, and provided an alternate method of transportation when weather hampered air operations.

~~SECRET~~

(b) Cover and Concealment. Concealment throughout the Battalion AOA was fair to excellent. Excellent concealment was available in the form of thick, sub-tropical evergreen forest and spacious stands of 8 foot-high elephant grass. Concealment was naturally lessened in the formerly cultivated open areas.

Underground cover was the most feasible protection from mortar attack, and the dense, continuous foliage offered some protection from small arms.

(2) Observation.

(a) Air Observation. Aerial observation of the built-up and tilled areas was excellent when not hindered by poor weather conditions (See para 4). Good observation in the outlying areas was marginal in that the thick foliage provided natural camouflage.

(b) Ground Observation. Ground observation was hindered by weather during the first 3 days of the operation. During periods of clear weather the areas around objective 3 (vic YD 172722), objective 4 (vic YD 140733), and objective 5 (vic 133712) were excellent vantage points for observation in all directions.

The denseness of the foliage had an adverse effect upon ground observation, causing, on one occasion, a friendly ground unit difficulty in ascertaining its location while in contact with the enemy.

(3) Avenues of Approach. National Route # 1, open and trafficable from the DMZ to DONG HA, was a prime avenue of approach. Other avenues of approach included two loose surface, dry-weather roads, one winding east to west from (YD 095704) to (YD 214727) and connecting with National Route # 1; the other winding north to south from (YD 158740) at the DMZ to (YD 147603) at the CAM LO River.

In addition to the road mentioned above the terrain of the AOA was crisscrossed with footpaths and trails; of specific importance were those running south from the DMZ into the AOA.

(4) Weather. From the morning of the 21 March to late evening of 24 March, continuous low ceiling and heavy early morning and late evening fog severely restricted air operations. Air observation was poor, close air support missions were reduced to a minimum, and helicopter operations involving resupply, and especially Med-Evacs, were hampered to the point where some WIA's became DOW's. The execution of daily search and destroy operations by ground units was delayed until morning due to lack of air support or being burdened with WIA's not lifted out by helicopters.

From 25 March to the termination of the operation, the weather was excellent for friendly operations with visibility from 7 to 10 miles with slight fog in early morning and evening.

Rainfall during the operation was very slight; temperatures ranged from 70° to 95°. Humidity averaged 80%. Rainfall and temperature had no adverse effect upon friendly operations.

7. Psychological Warfare Efforts.

a. The Psychological Warfare Team attached to the BLT was not utilized during BEACON HILL I because the particular area of operations did not lend itself to such efforts. Very few inhabitants remained in the AOA after D-day.

8. Mission.

a. Commencing at L-hour on D-day land three rifle companies by helicopter assault in landing zones BLUEBIRD and SPARROW, at H-hour land one rifle company over Beach BLUE; all companies consolidate positions for night defensive action. Seize objective 1, 2, and 3. Be prepared to seize objective 4 and 5 on order.

9. Concept of Operations.

a. The operation was planned to allow rapid build-up ashore by landing one company in landing zone BLUEBIRD, and one company immediately following in landing zone SPARROW, seizing objectives 2 and 3 respectively.

b. At H-hour one company was to land by amphibian tractor over Beach BLUE and seize objective 1.

c. The Recon platoon was to be inserted at landing zone HAWK, then move west along the southern edge of the DMZ to landing zone BLUEBIRD.

d. The 105mm howitzer and 107mm mortar batteries were to land by helo in LZ BLUEBIRD; the 105mm howitzer battery in direct support of the BLT and the 107mm mortar battery providing reinforcing fires.

e. A provisional company was formed from H&S Company and attached units and retained aboard LPH-5 for possible employment.

f. After seizure of the landing force objectives, the BLT was to be prepared to conduct deliberate search and destroy operations throughout the area and was to be prepared to carry out any new missions.

10. Execution.

During the period 20 March 1967 to 1 April 1967, this Battalion conducted Search and Destroy operations in GIO LINH District, QUANG TRI Province, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

At 182145H advance parties arrived at DONG HA to effect liaison for the Landing of BLT 1/4 on 19 March 1967. Weather precluded the BLT from landing on the scheduled date but it was successfully landed the following day, commencing at 201430H. The BLT met no opposition upon landing.

By 201635H Companies A, B & C had completed landing in their respective zones. Elements of the BLT headquarters arrived at 211510H.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

At 17 BLUEBIRD units set up night defensive positions and prepared to conduct Search and Destroy operations on 21 March 1967.

At 201915H the BLT units located in Landing zone BLUEBIRD began receiving heavy incoming mortar fire from the west. Approximately 300 rounds of 82mm and 120mm were received until 202015H. The 105's and 107's and 81mm positions returned a heavy volume of fire upon the suspected enemy mortar positions. The BLT sustained 3 PH/KIA's and 12 WIA's during this attack.

At 212220H additional incoming Artillery fire was received and the 105mm and 107mm batteries and the 81mm Platoon again returned heavy fire which resulted in one secondary explosion.

Company B at 220015H received 12 incoming mortar rounds from YD 202755. Naval Gunfire along with small arms fire was returned.

Company I/ 3/4 requested assistance from 1/4 in an extraction of an ammunition convoy at YD 215720. The convoy had been ambushed and pinned down. Company B, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines was assigned to assist the convoy.

At 210730H Company C began moving from objective #1 to Landing Zone SPARROW and Company B continued Search and Destroy operations toward Objective #3. 1800Z

At 211100H Company D reported seizing Objective #2.

Company C reached Objective #3 at 211155H.

At 211215H Recon Platoon began moving from Landing Zone HAWK toward Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.

Company B at 211310H was directed to move to Hill 39, coordinates YD 153777, and conduct Search and Destroy operations in that area.

At 211316H Company B reported finding VC supplies and evidence of recent enemy dead. 10 VC/KIA (C).

At 211630H CTG 79.5 reported that control and coordination of supporting arms was passed ashore to BLT 1/4.

Company B at 211745H received an estimated 1000 small arms rounds from a force of approximately 80 NVA. Company B returned fire and called an Air Strike; 3 friendly WIA's, 10 NVA/KIA (C), 15 NVA/KIA (P) and 3 VCS resulted from this encounter.

A Platoon of Company B at 2120225H surprised a NVA ambush and reported 6 NVA/KIA (C), 5 NVA/KIA (P) and captured Chi Com grenades and 3.5 rocket ammunition. 1800Z

At 212030H Company B received 25 incoming 82mm Mortar rounds. Company B returned fire with Mortars and small arms. This action resulted in 3 friendly WIA's, 2 NVA/KIA (C), and 4 NVA/KIA (P). 1800Z

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 212040H a Frag Order from CTG 79.5 was received directing the BLT to conduct Search and Destroy operations and seize objective 4 & 5.

During the evening of 21 March the rifle companies conducted night activities and prepared for Search and Destroy operations on 22 March.

At 220730H CTG 79.5 reported that weather was hendering movement of serials that were called from the ships.

3d Marine Division (G-2) reported 7 NVA Mortar positions at YD 168753 and Golf Battery 2/12 fired a mission with good target coverage reported by the AO.

At 221020 H Company B reported capturing 3 VEs at YD 153719. From 221025H to 222000H Company B received mortar rounds, 57mm rounds and numerous small arms fire from an NVA unit.

Company B, while securing an intermediate objective, captured enemy supplies, one AK-47 w/magazine, and small arms ammunition. Company B returned the enemy supplies to S-2 by helicopter. The results during the period were 16 NVA/KIA (C), 60 NVA/KIA (P).

Company D, while located at coordinates YD 173747, recieved incoming 82mm mortar rounds at 221215H. A platoon of Company D spotted enemy gun positions and called a 105mm Artillery mission and Air Strikes.

At 221600H Company C located at YD 174721 located 12 anti-tank mines in the middle of the road. All were detonated in place by the attached engineer team.

Frag Order #3 from CTG 79.5 was received at 221746H indicating that a new grid reference code would be utilized commencing at 230800H.

Company B at 222230H took an unknown number of NVA under fire, 4 NVA/KIA (C).

The Battalion Command Post located at Landing Zone BLUEBIRD received incoming mortar rounds at 230105H. Golf Battery and the 81mm mortars were registered on enemy positions and caused large secondary explosions at YD 201749.

At 230345H Company B received incoming mortar rounds resulting in 15 friendly WIA's. Their return fire produced 10 NVA/KIA (C).

Company C at 230935H begin receiving incoming mortar fire and small arms fire from coordinates YD 165725. Artillery and Naval Gunfire were called on the enemy positions with good target coverage. Company C sustained 1 Friendly KIA and 5 friendly WIA's. The company continued to move and at 231000H while located at coordinates YD 170723, overran a NVA force consisting of approximately 30 NVA. The action resulted in 1 Carbine captured, 5 NVA/KIA (C) and 10 NVA/KIA (P).

At 231225 Company C located at Coord YD 155719 captured NVA packs, rice, clothes, a gas mask, ammunition, and 2 Chi Com sub-machine guns.

At 231345H Company B located at YD 152714 received 400 rounds of small arms fire. Company B called in Artillery and returned heavy small arms fire which resulted in 9 NVA/KIA (C) and 5 NVA/KIA (P).

Company C at 231445H continuing movement encountered an estimated 40 NVA. The enemy was driven off by small arms fire and Company C captured miscellaneous supplies, and two weapons.

A recently dug and camouflaged 82mm mortar pit was found at 231514H.. at Coord YD 170730 by Company D.

Company C at 231550H shot one NVA while enroute to Objective 5 and captured 3 Chi Com grenades.

Company A at 231550H, while providing security for 2 downed helicopters, began receiving 82mm mortar and small arms fire. Company A returned fire with Artillery, 60mm mortars, and 50 caliber machine guns. This action resulted in 13 Friendly WIA's from Company A.

At 232115H Company D received 30-40 rounds of incoming 82mm Mortar and small caliber automatic weapons fire and 50 caliber machine gun fire from the north and west side of their perimeter. Artillery fire was requested. Company D sustained 21 Friendly WIA's, 10 were Med Evaced.

At 232236H the Division Air Liaison Officer informed BLT 1/4 that due to a helicopter shortage, emergency re-supply was impossible at that time.

At 240750H BLT Frag Order directed that Company B return to the BLT Command Post and all other companies would continue their assigned mission.

A platoon from Company D reported at 240845H that they had discovered NVA in green uniforms moving a 7.62 Machine Gun into position at Coord YD 162730. The platoon took the NVA unit under fire and killed two NVA (C), with one NVA/KIA (P). The platoon from Company D captured one 7.62 machine gun, mounted on wheels, with ammunition.

Company C made a final spot report at 241000H concerning a contact with estimated NVA Company at 240715H. The enemy locations were YD 135619, 134720, 134720 and 135721. Company C called in 60mm and 81mm mortars and the enemy was repulsed; while sweeping the area they discovered 18 weapons destroyed by artillery, 9 ChiCom grenades, 9 Chi Com carbines and 6 AK-47's. This action resulted in 4 friendly KIA's, 15 friendly WIA's and 38 NVA/KIA (C), 63 NVA/KIA (P). Company D platoon at 241025H located at YD 162730 found NVA packs and personal equipment. The number of NVA killed was 2 NVA/KIA (C), 3 NVA/KIA (P).

At 241145H Recon Platoon reported establishing an ambush between check points 2 and 3.

Company C reported at 241300H finding NVA equipment consisting of: one Chinese sub-machine gun, 50 ChiCom grenades, 2-2.7 Rocket rounds, 15 full packs, and miscellaneous items.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
At 241240H BOD team reported finding one 105MM round with Chinese markings at Coord YD 208734. Round forwarded to Division G-2.

Company B at 241525H located at YD 169714 spotted 6 to 8 enemy NVA moving north at YD 168720. Company B called in artillery resulting in 3 NVA/KIA (C) and 3 NVA/KIA (P).

Company B at 241300H located at YD 170707 encountered an undetermined size NVA force. NVA broke contact after 15 minute fire fight. Company B called in artillery fire with good coverage. After sweeping area the company found two Chinese machine guns, NVA equipment, and personnel items. The company reported 10 NVA/KIA (C) and 20 NVA/KIA (P).

At 241535H Company D reported finding 23 NVA/KIA (C) and 59 NVA/KIA (P) after searching area YD 163727.

At 242155H Company B at YD 164731 spotted 10 NVA moving in trench line, an Air strike was called and upon completion of Air Strike the Company investigated the area and found 4 NVA/KIA (C) evidence 870678 NVA/KIA (P).

2451
At 250300H Company D located at YD 167729 received approximately 50 incoming 82mm mortar and moderate small arms rounds. Company D returned fire with 81mm and 60mm mortars, artillery, and small arms.

Company D at 250830H located at YD 152734 reported an evaluation of their night defensive fires. One surprise firing device was found in front of their lines and was destroyed. The result of the night engagement was 4 NVA/KIA (C), and 8 NVA/KIA (P). Enemy equipment including packs, canteens and a mortar base plate was returned to S-2.

Company C reported seizing and moving through objective #5 at 251040H.

At 251415H Company D reported that lead elements received heavy automatic weapons fire from their left and right front. Company D called in artillery and air strikes on objective #4 located at YD 251430.

Recon platoon reported reaching a check point at Coord YD 196737, and finding trench lines and fortified positions.

At 251545H Company D engaged an estimated NVA Battalion in trench lines and prepared positions extending from YD 147731 to YD 145737. Air Strikes were called.

At 251945H Company A located at YD 152715 received approximately 15 rounds of 60mm mortar in their perimeter. Company A returned heavy mortar and small arms fire. The result of this action was 6 friendly WIA's, one NVA/KIA (C) and 3 NVA/KIA (P).

Company C at 251900H located near YD 725710, detonated a surprise firing device causing 4 Friendly WIA's.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Company A at 251915H located at YD 715152 received incoming 60mm mortar and sporadic small arms fire. They returned a heavy volume of mortar and small arms fire. Results were 5 friendly WIA's, 5 NVA/KIA (C) and 12 NVA/KIA (P).

At 252155H Company D reported firing mortars and small arms at a suspected enemy position. Company D confirmed 6 NVA/KIA's and 8 NVA/KIA (F).

During the early morning hours of 26 March 1967 all companies were in their assigned positions preparing to conduct Search and Destroy operations.

At 261044H Company A discovered 3 NVA/KIA (C) as results of Artillery fire located YD 153716.

Battalion Landing Team 1/4 became under operational control of the 3rd Marine Regiment at 260900H.

At 261415H Company C reported receiving sniper fire, at YD 124735, while their FAC team landed by helicopter. The results of this encounter were 2 NVA/KIA (C) and 3 NVA/KIA (P).

Recon platoon departed BLT 1/4's CP at 161425H to search for downed aircraft in the vicinity of YD 153716.

Company D reported moving out at 261420H to search objective #2.

Recon platoon located parts of aircraft in the vicinity of YD 157718.

At 261700H at coordinates YD 141732 company D reported fortifications on Objective #4 were completely destroyed. Company D found NVA equipment.

Company C reported at 262310 that while conducting assigned Search and Destroy mission, it received 82mm mortars and a heavy volume of small arms fire from the vicinity of YD 117721. Helicopters were requested to take out med-evacs for Company C. The results of this engagement were 6 friendly KIA's, 28 friendly WIA's, 7 NVA/KIA (C) and 10 NVA/KIA (P).

During the late evening and early morning of 26 to 27 March a ring of protective fire was registered around Company C. No other action was reported.

Company C reported at 271018H the finding of 25 NVA/KIA (C) and evidence of 15 NVA/KIA (P), and numerous items of enemy equipment, including 3 AK-47's after sweeping surrounding area.

At 271206H Company A reported moving to a new location YD 145715.

Company D, continuing to search fortifications and trench lines on Objective 4 discovered 7 more NVA/KIA (C) at 271330H.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Company B reported at 271350H that their patrol was returning to the BLT CP.

Company A at 271910H reported searching the area in the vicinity of YD 149718 and finding 33 NVA/KIA (C).

During the late evening and early morning of 27 and 28 March night activities were initiated and H&I fires conducted. No contact was made with the enemy.

At 280850H a patrol of Company D at coordinates YD 141723 observed noise and activity in front of their position. The patrol called in Artillery and 81mm mortars on the suspected area resulting in 8 NVA/KIA (C).

At 280945H the Recon platoon located 5 NVA located at YD 191757 and called in Artillery fire with good results.

Company D at 280900H located at YD 141733 discovered large quantities of enemy equipment and a message book. All items were forwarded to Division G-2.

Company C at 281145H reported being on the move to Objective #3.

Lt Col T. J. WILLIS assumed command of BLT 1/4 at 281245H.

Company A at 281500H, located near YD 156722, captured one VWS.

Company D reported that while blowing two friendly bombs at Coord YD 141733 one Marine was hit by shrapnel and subsequently died at 291700H.

Company D reported reaching objective #2 at 181715H.

The BLT came under the OPCON of the 3rd Marines and received their warning order at 290010H to be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations in the vicinity of YD 225660.

Company D at 291500H located and destroyed extensive trench and mortar positions at YD 187742 and YD 186745.

Company D located a mine field at 291820H at YD 193731.

At 292310H received Frag Order from Regiment to continue mission in assigned AO. Company A was ordered to move to YD 263739 to act as a blocking force for a sweep to be conducted by two ARVN Companies, from a point approx 5,000 yds east of LZ BLUEBIRD to Objective #1.

At 300110H Company A was on the move to their objective.

Company C at 300335H received enemy mortar fire at Coord YD 175722. Company D assisted Company C in fire mission with good results.

Company A reported at 300415H reaching assigned blocking position.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 300550H one ARVN unit with liaison team attached reported encountering VC ambush at YD 253753. The ARVN unit sustained 3 WIA's med-evac. Enemy casualties unknown. No further contact occurred during this sweep. Company A remained overnight in the general area of blocking position Red (YD 263739).

At approx 302400H March the BLT received a warning order from the 3d Marine Regiment to standby for commitment into an area south of CON THIEN. The Battalion was placed on a 2-hour alert for movement by helo after first light.

At approx 310700H March the Battalion was placed on a 1 hour alert. to move into blocking position along road running east and west, south of CON THIEN, vicinity YD 119689 to YD 093686. Helicopters would be utilized to lift the Battalion inside the perimeter of CON THIEN.

Co A was lifted first from YD 267748 and the initial wave landed at CON THIEN at approx YD 311012H. Co A was followed by Co C from YD 188720. The CP group arrived at 311200H and Co D at 311215H.

At approximately 311315H the Battalion began moving to designated blocking position with Co A leading. By 311530H all units were in position with Co A from YD 093686 to YD 105687 and Co C from YD 105687 to YD 118687. Co D established a perimeter at YD 117695 and the Battalion CP with H&S security at YD 117692. 3/4, 3/9 and 3/3 units were attacking north between grid lines 09 and 12. The FCL was established at Grid Line 68. The night of 31 March passed without incident.

At 010200H April BLT 1/4 was dissolved and became 1st Bn, 4th Marines and chopped from the SLF.

At 010920H a message was received from 3d Marines to conduct Search and Destroy operations westward to the DMZ and include GS YD 0868, YD 0869, and YD 0870. The Bn CO requested permission to extend operation into GS YD 0768 and was given permission to do so. Co D moved from their positions through Co C and A and conducted Search and Destroy operations in GS YD 0869 and YD 0870. The 81mm mortar sections from Co A and Co D was consolidated at Co C position to support both Companies. Co A moved into GS YD 0868 and YD 0768 and conducted Search and Destroy operations.

Company D made no contact and returned to their original position via CON THIEN.

Company A returned to its original position.

The night of 1 April passed without contact. At 012200H a 3d Marines warning order directed 1/4 to change OPCON to 3d Mar Div (Fwd) effective 020800H, and to be prepared to be helo lifted to DONG HA to assume mission as Base Defense Bn. The helo lift was delayed due to fog until 1030H. The last elements of the Battalion reached DONG HA at 1600H.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Results.

a. Friendly Losses.

(1) The following is a recapitulation of friendly casualties sustained by the Battalion Landing Team 1/4 during Operation BEACON HILL I covering the period 20 March 1967 to 1 April 1967.

<u>Officers</u>				<u>U.S.M.C.</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>			
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	
2	6	0	0	34	230	0	2	

<u>U.S.N.</u>							
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>
0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0

(2) There were no major items of equipment or material lost.

b. Recapitulation of enemy activity for "BEACON HILL I" (20-March-1 April.

1. NVA initiated	35
2. USMC initiated	39
3. Total incidents	74
4. NVA/KIA (C)	351
5. NVA/KIA (P)	619
6. VCC	0
7. VCS	9
8. Weapons captured or destroyed	51
9. Supplies destroyed.	0
10. Fortifications destroyed (include Bunkers)	22
11. Feet of trenches destroyed	550
12. NVA packs captured or destroyed	43

c. It was not always possible to immediately search areas where Air Strikes and Artillery missions were conducted. The results of fires utilized in close support of friendly troops were always evaluated by area searches. Harrassing and deep supporting fires could not be evaluated.

d. No material, food stuffs, or medicines of U.S origin were recovered.

12. Administrative Matters. The Administrative Order proved to be adequate in all respects. No difficulties were encountered with the serial assignment table and all items of equipment called for were delivered with a very short lead time.

a. Supply techniques, combat loads, ammunitions, and weapons carried by assault troops:

(1) On D-1 ammunitions and rations were staged aboard assigned shipping and broken down by Companies, batteries and attachments. These supplies were issued on D-day in accordance with authorized Basic Allowance (B/A).

(2) Units landed by surface or air lift carried the prescribed load as directed by the Administrative order and the Basic Allowance. Resupply requests were submitted by the using units to the BLT S-4 one day prior to the required date of delivery. Helicopters were ordered one day prior to date of use, and the time of arrival was dictated by the tactical situation of each requesting unit. Combat loads, weapons, and ammunition carried by troops proved to be adequate except in a few instances. On the evening of D-day the battalion was subjected to heavy enemy mortar and artillery attacks. The 105 howitzer battery and the 81mm mortar platoon quickly expended their Basic Allowance firing counter mortar fires. An emergency resupply request was ordered and delivered to the battalion within two hours. Ammunition was also received from an adjacent artillery battery to supplement the emergency resupply. On D+8 two rifle companies encountered a built-up area consisting of enemy Bunkers and trenches. 300 pounds of demolitions were requested by these companies and delivered to them.

(3) While ashore, all units were resupplied from the LSA, DONG HA combat base. Helicopters from assigned shipping were used to deliver the supplies from the LSA to requesting units.

b. MAINTENANCE. Maintenance was performed by FLSG, DONG HA. Down items of equipment were delivered to FLSG by helicopter or vehicle. Contact teams were available from the attached LSU of the BLT when needed.

c. TREATMENT OF CASUALTIES AND EVACUATIONS AND HOSPITALIZATION. First echelon medical care was performed in the field by hospital corpsman attached to the various Rifle Companies and other units. Following field first aid, those patients requiring further care were evacuated by helicopter to the nearest available medical facility. The definitive treat-

ment center of the SLF was the USS PRINCETON (LPH-5) where the SLF surgical team was augmented by the medical personnel of the ship, the personnel of the collecting and clearing platoon, and a complement of corpsmen from ELT 1/4. In addition, a medical Officer and 3 corpsmen accompanied H&S Company as a "Forward B.A.S.", but this unit was in no way utilized in the chain of evacuation and confined itself to treatment of wounds and diseases occurring in its own area of the TAOR.

The following system was utilized for processing casualties aboard the casualty evacuation ship: The med-evac helicopter was met on the flight deck by medical personnel and the patients weapons were removed at this time. Patients observed to have wounds requiring specialized skills not available aboard the casualty evac ship (Neurosurgery, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Maxillo-facial surgery) were to be immediately evacuated to the nearest facility having this type of care (The need for this procedure did not arise during this Operation). The patients were then removed by elevator to the hanger deck where they were completely undressed, tetanus administered, the nature of their wounds determined and an order of treatment established. The patients were then lowered by hoist one deck below to the shock and Resuscitation area where further examination including X-ray studies and blood work was accomplished and IV fluid therapy and other supportive measures initiated. Here, the patients were also prepared for surgery and debridement and closure of minor wounds was accomplished. The surgical suite, consisting of two operating rooms, was located one deck below the Shock and Resuscitation area; patients requiring surgery were removed to this area by hoist.

Total hospital beds were 160. These were divided into four wards as follows:

Ward I - 4 beds used as Sick Officers Quarters.

Ward II - (Intensive Care Unit) 36 beds for post operative patients following major, general and orthopedic surgical procedures requiring frequent surveillance and care.

Ward III & IV - 120 beds for ambulatory patients requiring routine care.

The daily census averaged 115 patients; at no time were all hospital beds filled.

Medical personnel were attached during the operation as follows;

I. Casualty Evac Ship USS PRINCETON LPH-5

a. Surgical Team

1. General Surgeon	1
2. Orthopedic Surgeon	1
3. Anesthesiologist	1
4. General Medical Officer	1
5. Navy enlisted	20

b. Collecting and Clearing Platoon.

1. General Medical Officer 3
2. Navy enlisted 23

c. Ships Sick Bay

1. General Medical Officer 2
2. Navy Enlisted 15

d. Battalion 1/4 Medical Platoon

1. General Medical Officer 1
2. Navy Enlisted 14
(Reduced to 10 as 4 men were sent to the field to replace injured line corpsman)

e. HMM 363

1. Flight Surgeon 1
2. Navy enlisted 3

II FIELD

a. Forward B.A.S.

1. General Medical Officer 1
2. Navy enlisted 3

b. Rifle Companies

1. Navy enlisted 28
(6 Corpman were lost as WIA's, 1 corpsman departed on emergency leave; 4 replacements were sent to the field)

c. Attached units

1. Navy enlisted 8

Due to the frequent inclemency of the weather and the subsequent inability of the med evac helicopter to make contact with the ship, other medical facilities were utilized for evacuation purposes. Casualties were distributed as follows.

	<u>IPH 5</u>	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>USS REPOSE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
KIA's	3	0	30	0	0	33
WIA's	131	6	10	41	12	200
DOW's	0	2	0	0	1	3
NCI	27	0	0	0	0	27
Total Med Evac	161*	8	40	41	13	263

UNCLASSIFIED

* 18 of these casualties were from commands other than BLT 1/4.
143 casualties were from BLT 1/4.

Significant medical entities encountered were limited to:

- | | |
|--------------------|----------|
| 1. Heat Exhaustion | 10 cases |
| 2. Battle Fatigue | 2 cases |

No cases of Malaria, Scrub Typhus, dysentery or other significant infectious diseases were encountered.

Surgical procedures performed aboard the Hospital Ship were as follows:

I. Total Orthopedic Procedures	26
Major Procedures	4
Minor Procedures	22
Upper Extremities	17
Lower Extremities	17
Amputations (thumb)	1
II. General Surgical Procedures	9
Major Procedures	8
Minor Procedures	1
By type of Procedure:	
Hepatic Lobectomy	1
Enterectomy	1
Urethroplasty	1
Femoral Artery Repair	1
I & D of abscess	1
Right Hemicolectomy	1
Diaphragm	1
Neck Exploration	1
Appendectomy	1

III. Delayed primary closures 130

Whole Blood Utilization aboard the Hospital Ship:

Units on hand	157
Units drawn during operation	28
Units typed and cross-matched	105
Units utilized for patient care	40
Units destroyed	2

d. TRANSPORTATION. On D-day the battalion air lifted the LIWC's (Mules) into the Command Group's position. Located at this position were H&S Company, 1 Rifle Company, 1 section 81mm mortars, and the 105mm howitzer battery. The LIWC's proved to be invaluable in moving supplies from the LZ to the using units, particularly the 105mm and 81mm ammunition. On D+1 motor transport elements of the BLT Motor Transport Platoon and the 105mm Battery were moved by surface craft to DONG HA. These vehicles were used to resupply all the units located at Command Post area, greatly reducing the need for helicopter support in that area. The medium helicopter squadron in direct support was the principle means of transportation used by the rifle companies. They provided for Med-Evac, troops lifts and resupply of the rifle

UNCLASSIFIED

companies. Additional transportation was provided by CH-46 helicopters for lifting heavy external loads.

e. Communications. Communications nets were activated at H-90 minutes on D-day, 20 March 1967, in support of Operation BEACON HILL I. Communications was generally satisfactory during all phases of the operation. Problems involving mutual interference between frequency modulated (FM) radio nets, and between FM radio nets and radio relay circuits were encountered. Interference was most severe during the early evening hours. Both radio and radio relay circuits from the shore became marginal and brief outages were experienced as a result of unusable frequencies. No outages were experienced on internal BLT radio nets.

(1) Supporting arms radio nets were satisfactory. Some difficulty was encountered initially in contacting gunfire support ships. The specific cause of this was not determined, however, with subsequent frequency changes and the changing of supporting ships this problem was eliminated.

(2) The shifting of control of Air from ship (TACC) to shore (DASC-DONG HA) caused confusion in requesting and coordinating Air Support.

(3) Planned ship-to-shore communications consisted of two radio nets. LF TAC #1 (HF) and LF TAC #2 (FM), and one radio relay circuit utilizing the AN/MRC-62. LF TAC #1 was activated very briefly during the initial phases of operations ashore. This net was secured on D+1 and not activated again. LF TAC #2 was operated on a continual basis until the BLT changed operational control to 3rd Marine Regiment. It was necessary to change frequency on this net on three separate occasions to maintain satisfactory communications. Though covered operation was planned for this net, it was not ordered and the net remained uncovered.

(a) The radio relay circuit was operational approximately 85 percent of the time. Outages were caused primarily by unusable frequencies. It becomes necessary to place this circuit on a scheduled basis (three hours up one hour down) due to downed generator equipment on 27 March 1967. During this period one PE-75, organic to the AN/MRC-62, as well as the battalion PU-197 were inoperative. The following day a second PE-75 was borrowed and the circuit resumed full time operation. This circuit was secured on 31 March 1967 when the BLT CP displaced to the CON THIEN area.

(4) On 23 March 1967 radio relay communications was established with 3rd MarDiv (Fwd) utilizing an AN/MRC-62 provided by that unit. This circuit provided direct entry into the 3rd MarDiv/III MAF telephone system, plus dedicated (Hot Line) circuits between the BLT WOC and 3rd MarDiv (Fwd) COC, and BLT FSOC and 3rd MarDiv (Fwd) FSOC. This circuit remained in operation until the BLT CP displaced to the CON THIEN area on 31 March 1967 at which time the van was returned to DONG HA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Internal BLT radio nets were satisfactory during all phases of BEACON HILL I. The employment of both a BLT TAC net and ADMIN/LOG net again proved most advantageous. The availability of an ADMIN/LOG net for administrative/ logistic type traffic greatly alleviated traffic volume on the BLT TAC Net leaving this net free for purely tactical control.

(6) Coincident with the change of operational control of the BLT to 3rd Marine Regiment, the LF TAC #2 was secured and the BLT entered the 3rd Marine Regiment TAC net. No problems were encountered in this transition and continuous radio communications was maintained on this net until the BLT returned to DONG HA on 2 April 1967. Telephone communications with 3rd Marine Regiment was available via radio relay.

(7) Subsequent to 26 March 1967, radio communications with SLF were maintained via the BLT TAC Net and/or the 3rd Marine Regiment TAC Net, both of which the SLF monitored. As stated in paragraph (3) above radio relay was maintained with the SLF until 31 March 1967.

(8) Normal internal telephone communications was provided within the BLT CP ashore. One common user channel was provided for telephone communications with BLT elements afloat. Two common user channels providing entry into 3rd MarDiv/III MAF were also provided. One external trunk line was installed to the Provisional Artillery unit located at GIO LINH. No difficulties were encountered in the installation and operation of this telephone system.

(a) The BLT Message Center remained on board the USS PRINCETON during the operation. All message center functions were performed from that location. The message center moved ashore on 27 March 1967 and set up operations in DONG HA.

(9) Maintenance was also performed on board the USS PRINCETON during the operation. Most equipment evacuated from the field was taken directly to the LSA in DONG HA while some was evacuated to the ship. At this writing some items of equipment remain unaccounted for. On 25 March 1967 maintenance personnel were sent ashore to the LSA to recover equipment as it was evacuated. Subsequent to this date gear requiring 3rd echelon maintenance was taken directly to FLSU #1.

(10) Operation BEACON HILL I terminated at 0200H on 1 April 1967. upon movement of the BLT to DONG HA on 1 April 1967 all radio nets were secured.

f. Medical Evaluation.

(1) The frequent inability of the medevac helicopters to find the USS PRINCETON due to inclement weather emphasized the need for alternative definitive medical treatment center (eg. USS REPOSE, Company D 3rd Med Bn, DONG HA).

(2) The combining of second and third echelon medical support (Collecting and Clearing Platoon, SLF Surgical Team) proved less of an advantage than in previous operations due to the breakdown of the chain of evacuation between field and the casualty evac ship. The potential ability of the C & C platoon should be remembered and utilized in future operations if practicable.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) It is the opinion of the surgical team that the presence of a male nurse aboard the casualty evac ship would be an aid in improving patient care:

(4) The medical facilities of the USS PRINCETON, while adequate, are far from optimal. One difficulty encountered was the transportation of patients among the various areas and wards, all of which seemed to be located on different decks without direct access between areas for non-ambulatory patients, although the wards of the casualty evac ship were never filled. Assuming the Casualty evac ship had been the sole evacuation center, bed space would have been totally inadequate.

12. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUES.

a. Sniper employment: Two man sniper teams were employed with each rifle company. During the operation they evidenced a marked improvement over their performance in earlier operations (DECKHOUSE VI). They provided good close-in and distant fire support to the units to which assigned. Their excellent marksmanship accounted for a total of 24 NVA confirmed kills during BEACON HILL I.

13. COMMANDERS ANALYSIS.

a. Operation BEACON HILL I was entirely successful. Collectively, enemy casualties exceeded that of a NVA Battalion. Actually, three different NVA Battalions were reduced to virtual ineffectiveness as a result of Operation BEACON HILL I.

The Landing was conducted without incident into secure Landing zones. The distance involved and weather were the problem areas. The concurrent Landing of elements of the HLT by helicopter from three different ships illustrated once again the flexibility available in an Amphibious operation. This allowed for rapid build-up ashore, extremely important since H-hour had been delayed due to bad weather.

Worthy of note is the fact that one of the units was a 105mm howitzer battery embarked in an LSD.

b. The operations ashore consisted of the small unit engagements generally associated with Guerrilla operations, consisting mainly of company size operations.

The enemy, however, proved to be regular NVA, well equipped, and well organized.

The fact that all units of the HLT ashore received extensive enemy mortar fire and on one occasion 105mm Howitzer fire, emphasized the continuing need for maximum dispersion of personnel and digging in; strict adherence to this policy undoubtedly held friendly casualties to a minimum.

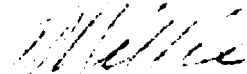
In counter-battery firing and in all operations, the need for rapid fire support and detailed fire support coordination was confirmed. The ability to concentrate the fires of three separate batteries allowed maximum fire to be delivered on lucrative enemy targets and provided protection to separated friendly units against numerically superior enemy forces.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The sparse civilian population in the area of operations, the dispersed employment of the companies, and savage continuing nature of the fighting, left no opportunity for implementing a Civil Affairs or Psychological Warfare Program.


T. J. WILLIS

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Copy to: 3rd Marine Division Fwd
4th Marines
3rd Marines

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Battalion Landing Team 1/4
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:RDK:thg
9 April 1967

Marine Corps Matters

Addendum to Combat After Action Report Operation BEACON HILL I
20 March thru 1 April 1967.

Air Support.

Difficulties were encountered in obtaining helicopters due to the fact that Air Control was maintained aloft. In several instances it was impossible for the Air Liason team to contact the controlling agency. This is considered to be a major problem area. One example is an emergency Med-Evac which required one hour and 25 minutes to be completed, as a result of communications / coordination problems. The SACC provided little if any useful support during the operation and generally caused excessive delays due to its inability to maintain radio contact with the Battalion. The Battalion used a MRC-87 radio and had completely satisfactory communications with all other stations on all other nets. During the 48 hour period that helicopter control was exercised through Division Air, no problems of this nature were encountered.

Administrative Matters.

Problems were encountered with the system used to request helicopters. The helicopters were initially based ~~at the~~ the LPH and this required the BLT S-4 to send requests to the BLT tac-log aboard the LPH. The BLT S-4 was then required to order the resupplies from the LSA and request that they be staged for pick up by the helicopters based aboard the LPH. Exact times for pick up could not be given to the LSA due to fast moving tactical situation of the units. On one occasion four helicopters from SLF squadron arrived on the LSA to pick up resupply and found other helicopters on that position. Coordination was poor between the SLF squadron, the Division Air Officer, and the LSA. The situation was complicated due to the fact that the LSA was supporting seven battalions at this time. Early morning and late evening ground fog reduced the available flying time and this, together with the time needed for coordination between the assigned helicopter squadron, the Division Air Officer, the LSA and the battalion S-4, caused three of the rifle companies to miss resupply on D+1. On several occasions the helicopters aboard the LPH were grounded due to fog conditions at sea while ashore there was no fog. It is recommended, that in future operations helicopters from SLF squadrons that are in direct support of the BLT be located, if possible, at the supply source; in this instance the LSA, at LONG HA.

T. J. Willis
T. J. WILLIS

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

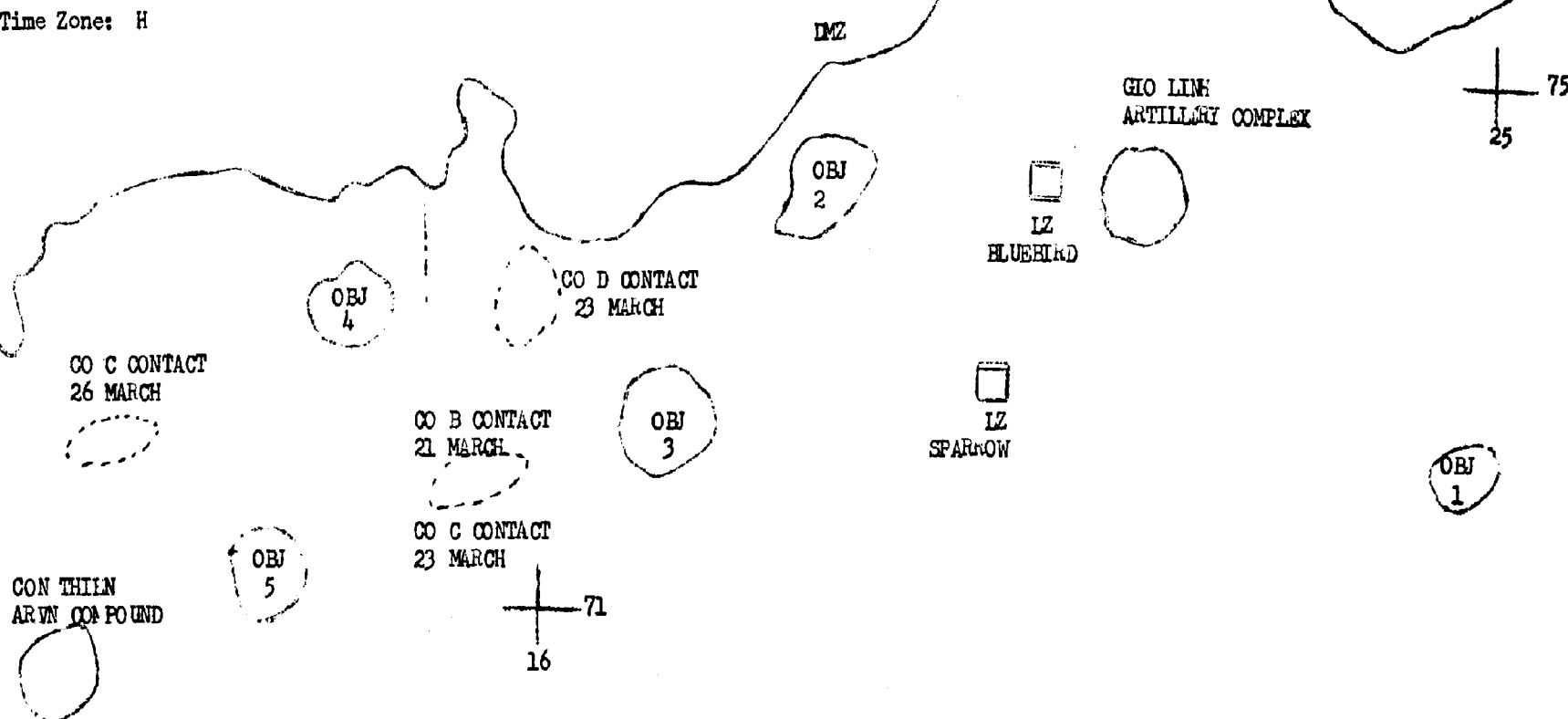
Operations Overlay (Operation BEACON HILL I)

Maps: VIETNAM, AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000, Sheets 6341 I, 6442 IV.

Time Zone: H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SHEET

W 3821/3

020600H to 030600H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0815		1		Co A and B are now on the move.	S-3
0900		2		(Fr: Tanks) All tanks have have now ret'd to Bn. CP, preparing for back load.	S-3
0955		3		(Fr: Co D) At 020930H at BS 795491 D-2 found 180 cubic feet of supplies. D-2 destroyed supplies.	S-2 S-3
1045		4		(Fr: Tanks) Going aboard USS THOMASON will wait arrival of remainder and report.	S-3
1055		5		(To: Co A, Co B) Con't sweeping assigned area.	
1110		6		(Fr: Co D) At 021043H at BS 792484 rec'd 5 incoming s/a rds from BS 796485, ret'd 50 rds s/a fire. 2 FR/WIA 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-2
1145		7		(Fr: Ontos) All Ontos have departed.	S-3
1215		8	021000H	(Fr: Co D) Flat size patrol at BS 793483 rec'd approx 75 rds s/a and auto/wpns fire. Ret'd fire and pursued enemy approx 300 yds against moderate opposition. 2 FR/WIA 3 VC/KIA (Conf) 6 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-3
1230		9	021110H	(Fr: Co D) D-1 assisted D-2 unit as blocking force at BS 793493 flushed out auto and semi/wpns, at BS 793495. Causing light enemy casualties. D-1 fired 125 rds. 3 VC/KIA (Conf) 6 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-3
1240		10	021215	(Fr: Co C) C-2 trio patrol S/D at BS 803473, found large amount of supplies buried in a hut. Supplies and hut were destroyed. Documents found in large concrete house, Documents were turned over to S-2. Sporadic sniper fire was rec'd while leaving village. 1 FR/WIA.	S-3 S-2

Encl (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

020600H to 030600H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1520		11		(Fr: Co D) D-1 at 021455H at BS 792473 rec'd 10 rds carbine fire from BS 792474 ret'd s/a fire of about 50 rds. Was assisted by D-3 unit on sweep of area. Found 31 cartridge cases from Chicom carbine in area. 1 FR/IA 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-3 S-2
1522		12		(Fr: Co D) D-3 at 021505H at BS 791487 rec'd 5 incoming sniper rds. From BS 791488 assaulted position physically and by fire. 1 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-3
1615		13		(Fr: Hilldale) Frag Order #4 Conduct of operation from period 021700H to 031700H. (1) Gold Lemon (A) establish right defense and ambush positions. Submit night defensive fire plan before 021800H. (B) Prepare to execute withdrawal. (2) Frosty Gold continue support of Gold Lemon.	
1800		14		(Fr: Co D) Recon's helo while in LZ BS 792482 rec'd evenly spaced sniper rds. Co D ret'd fire and helo lifted out safely. Ute came on station. Put more security elements in LZ area. 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	
1800		15	201800H	(Fr: Task Force X-Ray) Plans for next 24 hours 1. Cottage established night defensive positions at present position. All return to 3/7 Combat Base no later than 031000H for Helo to hill 54. 2. 3/7 can't S/D opns to seize and clear obj 3 & 4 in assigned area. 3. CTC 79.5 can't S/D opns with two Co's in southern sector of assigned area. Be prepared to support coordinating fires. 3/7 will move to obj 3&4, UDT survey vicinity of obj 4. Taskforce X-ray has requested permission to terminate DECKHOUSE VI. At 031800H helo lifted rifle co. Southern zone will not displace prior to 1600 remaining 79.5 forces may be withdrawn at Hilldale 6 discrimination. 4. Units insure prior support coordination friendly forces will operate in close proximity.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MAR DIV 3821/3

020600H to 030600H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
2100		16		(Fr: CTG 79.5) W-Hour delayed until further notified for Co A & B.	S-3 Co A Co B
2221		17		(Fr: Co D) At 022205H at BS 793478, ambush fired unknown no. of rounds at VC at BS 792477 with VC ret'd approx 40-50 rds s/a. 4 VC/KIA (Conf) 5 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-2
0130		18		(Fr: Co D) Co D CP rec'd 1 mortar rds 75 to 100 meters east of lines, Believed 60mm Mortars. Ret'd 7 81mm Mortar rds on villo to north. M-4 saw muzzle flashes and fired "7" mission On BS 790498.	S-3
0310		19		(Fr Co D) Co D at 030440H at Fr coord BS 794443 and En coord at BS 794484 approx 12 VC walked into ambush took VC underfire ret'd 250-300 rds 7.62, 3 M-79, 1 LAAM. VC fired approx 80-100 rds s/a fire. Ambush con't assigned mission. 5 VC/KIA (Conf) 3 VC/KIA (Prob)	

JOURNAL CLOSED 030600H
MARCH 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MAR DIV 3821/3

030600H to 010600H
February
MARCH, 1967

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
0800		1		Started backloading except B Co.	S-3
0950		2		Be advised 3rd Figs getting ready for departure. 4 5	S-3
1030		3		Rosemary will be working from position as follows from BS 843597 other units will remain in position to NW of the last position given.	S-3
1230		4		Completed backloading except for Co B.	S-3
1330		5		Fr: Co B) Acc'd 35 incoming s/a rds ret'd 100 s/a rds. 7 6mm Mortars rds 4 LAAS and 1 SF rd. Searched area.	S-3
1450		6		(Fr: Co B) Found cave containing 350 rds of link and 250 rds clip ammo 7.62 made search of area.	S-3
600		7		(Fr: Co B) Started backloading	S-3
630		8		Co B completed backloading	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDET 5021/3

040600H to 050600H
(DTG)

Feb March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1		<p>USS IWO JIMA arrived SUBIC BAY. BLT commenced to unload all supplies and equipment from ships. Some Items were taken directly to the USS PRINCETON LPH 5, other supplies as well as the the BLT to the SLF Camp. Advance party made prep for Billeting and messing of the BLT.</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 050600H Mar 67.</p>	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3d
3d MAR 67 0621/3

050600H to 060600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	REF	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0900		1		BLT 1/4 disembarked from ships and moved to SLF Camp. Billing and messing were made available. Last elements came ashore at 700H.	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAR 1967 3821/3

220600H to 230600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730			1		(Fr: Hilldale to S-3) Ser. #203 delayed because of weather cannot estimate time it will arrive your position.	S-3
0940			2		(Fr: 3rd Mar) Confirmed 7 VC mortar positions at YD 168753. C and G btry fired mission.	S-2 S-3
1020			3		(Fr: Co B) Apprehended 3 VCS at YD 153719 walked east down road. Holding same for interrogation. 3 VCS	S-2 S-2 S-3
1025			4		(Fr: Co D) Ref: J #2 Co D reported seeing and hearing 6 secondary explosions as a result of Arty mission.	S-2 S-3 S-1
1025			5		(Fr: Co B) Rec'd 15 rds of 82mm mortar fire from vicinity YD 153728 called Arty mission on suspected position sustained 10 FR/WIA. Rec'd more mortar fire when MedEvac choppers came in.	S-2 S-3
1205			6		(Fr: Co D) Received incoming mortar rds. More to follow.	
1235			7		(Fr: Co D) Search Air Strike area for results and report same to S-3.	S-3
1246					(To: Co D) After search of Air Strike area move to grid sq 1773 set up night activities as soon as possible.	
	1252		9		(To: Co C) Move objective #3 select best possible site and set up night activities.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SECRET
3d MARDIV 5021/3

220600H to 230600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	DTG	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1257	10		(To: Co B) Request you move to Objective #5 set up as soon as possible plan night activities.	
1305		11		(Fr: Co D) At 221215H at Coord YD 173747 rec'd 35-40 rds of 82mm and 60mm mortars. D-3 spotted gun positions Arty called in them Air Officer called Air and saturated area. Arty conducted complete zone fire of area. D-3 now on way to check area. 1 secondary explosions due to Arty. 7 FR/WIA 5 of 7 WIA's MedEvac	S-1 S-2 S-3
	1310	12		(To Co's B,C,D) You are to be at your respective area by 1600H	
1410		13		(Fr Co C) C-3 found prepared positions of company Size at coord YD 192719 also found sqd size holes at coord YD 197710.	S-2 S-3
1630		14		(Fr Co B) At 221315H Co B. At YD 152719 rec'd 15-20 60mm mortar rds in perimeter friendly YD 149719. Saw approx 2 plat enemy north of road vic YD 149719 went to pursuit. The fighting became very close. Enemy threw large number of grenades. Fired A/W and S/A, Co B snipers killed 3 enemy. Co B withdrew and called 81mm mission and Arty. 5 FR/KIA 14 FR/WIA 46 NVA/KIA (C) 60 NVA/KIA (P)	S-1 S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARET 1967/3

220600H to 230600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1740			15		(Fr Co C) At 221600H located 9 Anti-tank mines MIAI/ChiCom. 1 can 82mm increments, 1 can with 1 ChiCom shot gun shell, 1 set clothing with blood, 1 diary with blood, last entry in diary 2 days ago. gear being bagged and tagged.	S-2 S-3
1745			16		At 1715 Co B rec'd incoming 82mm and 57 RR rds.	
1745			17		(Fr: 79.5) Frag Order #3 has been recieved.	
1807			18		(Fr Co B) Co B has one fire team pinned down on obj.	S-3
1830			19		(Fr Co C) Ref #15 13 enemy Anti tank mines destroyed at coord YD 174648, exact type unknown, not US.	S-3 S-2
1945			20		(Fr Co D) Co D at 221600H at Coord YD 184727. Found 1 60mm position and fighting holes, base plate impressions indicated mortar laid about 60°.	S-3 S-2
2020			21		(Fr Co C) At 222020H at coord YD 174723 rec'd 3 incoming carbine rds from coord YD 170723 answered with M-79 and S/A.	S-3
2300			22		(Fr Co B) At 2230H Co B heard numerous voices on hill near vic YD 155709. Saturated area with 60 Arty rds and 50 S/A rds heard no more voices. 4 NVA/KIA (C) 10 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
2335			23		(Fr Co B)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SECRET
3d PLATOON 5821/3

220600H to 230600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2335		23		<p>(Fr Co B) Ref J #18 At 221600H to 22200H at coord YD 152714 lead elements rec'd incoming S/A and 57mm rds pinned down one fire team on opposite side of hill from rest of unit. Enemy too close for Air Support. Also enemy tried to out flank lead element on hill. Sent enemy running after out flanking them and killed the same. Managed to get pinned fire team out by fire and maneuver under Arty cover after several tries. Rec'd incoming fire all this time. Total incoming 2000 S/A rds 31 grenades, 20 57mm AR rds, 30 82mm mortar rds, 13 60mm mortar rds. Total outgoing 1500 S/A rds, 15 M-79, 7 LAWS 9 grenades, and 105 Arty rds. Have consolidated units and formed perimeter at night. 8 FR/WIA 18 NVA/KIA (C) 30 NVA/KIA (P) Captured 2 canteens, 4 cartilage boxes and 3 packs. 7 ChiCom grenades 1 AK-47 w/15 Magazine and numerous rds.</p>	<p>S-1 S-2 S-3</p>
0105		24		<p>Bn CP rec'd 25-30 incoming 60mm mortar rds to the CP's right flank. Ret'd Arty and 81mm Mortar rds observed numerous secondary explosions at YD 201749.</p>	<p>S-2 S-3</p>
0345		25		<p>(Fr Co B) At 230300H at coord YD 153715 rec'd 30 82mm mortar rds. Called in Arty. 15 FR/WIA 10 NVA/KIA (P)</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 230600H March 1967</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SERIES
34 MARLEY 200/3

0600H to 140600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME		INSTR. MSGS. ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
			060600H to 070600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted.	
			070600H to 080600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted.	
			080600H to 090600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted.	
			090600H to 100600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted.	
			100600H to 110600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted	
			110600H to 120600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted.	
			120600H to 130600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Training conducted	
			130600H to 140600H BLT 1/4 at SUBIC BAY, SLF Camp. Combat awards ceremony was held at 1000. BLT prep to backload aboard shipping	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3841/3

150600 to 160600
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1		BLT 1/4 commenced boarding assigned shipping. All elements were aboard by 1700H. All BLT vehicles and supplies were aboard by 1700H.	S-3
JOURNAL CLOSED 160600H Mar 67					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARCH 1967

160600H to 170600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0840			1		HLT 1/4 commenced rehearsal landing in prep for Operation DECKHOUSE VII.	S-3
1130			2		HLT 1/4 concluded rehearsal landing	S-3
JOURNAL CLOSED 170600H Mar67						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

170600 to 180600H

March
Month

1967
Year

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1300		1		BLT 1/4 conducted a pre-debarkation drill. BLT 1/4 makes prep for Op BEACON HILL I	
JOURNAL CLOSED 180600H March 1967					

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

March 1967
Month Year

JOURNAL CLOSED 190600H March 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARINE BATT 3021/3

200600H to 210600H
(DTG)

March 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700			1		H-hour has been postponed because of weather, until 201430H	
1245			2		First wave prepared to debark.	
		1315	3		(Fr: S-3 To: Tank Plat) Load elems Co D proceed to unloading point. Depart unloading point early tomorrow for final destination.	
1305			4		First Wave Co A launched at 201301H	S-3
1336			5		A Co touched down no contact with enemy.	S-3
1346			6		(Fr: CO) Notified Co A to clear LZ and prepare to defend tonight.	S-3
1450			7		(Fr: Co C) Co C are now at Beach BLUE and moving.	S-3
		1455	8		(To: Hilldale) Do not land Recon, put them on call.	S-3
1456			9		(Fr: Tank Plat) Co D 3rd plat have joined tanks in route to DONG HA.	S-3
1505			10		Hilldale authorized landing Co D at CO discretion.	S-3, CO
1610			11		(Fr Co D) Co D CP and D-1 now at our present position.	
		2055	12		(To: Co B) Notified of friendly activity Coord YD 293720.	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL: SECRET
30 MAR 1971 0021/3

200600H

210600H

(DTG)

(MONTH)

(YEAR)

TIME	IN	OUT	MSG	UFG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2130		13			Bn CP Between 201915H and 202015H Bn CP, Co A and Co D, rec'd approx 300 rds 82mm and 140mm rockets, ret'd fire with 81mm, 107mm, 105mm on enemy Coord at YD 204755, 163738, 199785, 179718 also called for Air Strikes. 3 FR/KIA 12 FR/WIA	S-2 S-1 S-3
		2145	14		(To Recon) Land at H-30 in LZ HAWK. Conduct assigned mission. Submit timely reports. H-hour 210730H	
1945		15			(Fr: Hilldale) Are you receiving adequate supporting fires, are you still receiving enemy fire. Is there any additional support required.	
2130		16			(Fr: 79.5) Are there friendly units in GS YD 910720. 3rd Mar Div had a target and is required to fire in that GS.	S-3 Friendly Ambushes in that area.
2246		17			105mm and 107mm are going to fire at suspected enemy position Coord YD 185747.	S-3 CO XO
2307		18			Bn CP At 202220H at YD 208745 rec'd approx 50 rds of 82mm and 140mm rds from YD 185747. Ret'd 107's. One secondary explosion occurred.	S-2 S-3
0015		19			(Fr: Co B) At 202100H at Coord YD 202755 rec'd 12 incoming Mortar rds from Coord YD 183725 along with 15 S/A rds. Called in 40 rds Naval Gunfire, 36 105mm rds, 36 107mm rds. 10 NVA/KIA (P)	FSCC S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
28 JAN 67 0021/3

20600H to 210600H
(DTG)

~~March~~ 1967
(MONTH) (YEAR)

TIME	REF	REMARKS, NOTES, COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN
0030	20	(Fr: Co D) Refer to J# 13 2 FR/KIA 5 FR/WIA	S-1, S-2, S-3
0330	21	(Fr: Co I 3/4) Request assistance from 1/4 to assist with extraction of Ammo from convoy which has been ambushed and is now pinned down. Coord YD 215720.	
0345	22	(To Co B) Provide assistance as necessary contact Co I 3/4 for direct Liaison.	
0355	23	(Fr: Co C) Received 2 possible 82mm rds within perimeter from unknown location. No Casualties	
JOURNAL CLOSED 210600 March 1967			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
30 MARDIV 3821/3

210600H to 220600H

March 1967

TIME		"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1		(Fr: Hilldale) Recon will be delayed until weather clears.	S-3
0730		2		(Fr: Co C) Co C is moving toward LZ SPARROW.	
0734		3		(Fr: Co B) Moving toward Objective #3.	S-3
	0755	4		(Fr: S-3) To all Co's hold up until fog lifts.	S-3
1006		5		(Fr: 79.5) Intend to insert Recon as soon as weather clears. Cannot give definite time.	S-3
1014		6		(Fr: Tanks) Tanks have arrived 1/4 CP position YD 208735.	S-3
	1015	7		(To Co D) On arrival of D-3 at this position. Detach Elms Co A and con't mission.	S-3
1106		8		(Fr: Co D) Co D on the move to Objective #2.	S-3 OO
1155		9		(Fr: Co C) Co C has reached their Objective LZ SPARROW.	OO
1215		10		(Fr: Co B) Co B has secured Objective #3.	S-3
1215		11		(Fr: Recon) Recon is moving from LZ HAWK toward LZ BLUEBIRD.	
	1310	12		S-3 directed Co B to move to Hill 39 vic YD 153717. Conduct Search and Destroy operations from Company patrol base that vicinity.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MAR DIV 3821/3

210600H to 220600H

March 1967

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1315		13		(Fr: Co D) At 211250H at Coord YD 196743 found 20-30 kilogram bags of rice marked Bulgur and donated by USA, 1 amp penicillium, 1 box asthaml and misc medications, 2 VN dictionary's and 2 ID cards, 1 ammo bandoleer M-1 type enemy, VN type webb belt, awaiting further instructions.	S-3 To be left in place
1316		14		(Fr: Co B) At 211240H at Coord YD 175722 found 3 VC 82mm rds. 1 bloody pack, 4 VC grenades, 3 rice packs, human excrements and blood stains, tagged and sent gear to S-2. 3-82mm rds, 3 rice packs, 4 Chi Com grenades and 1 pack. 10 NVA/KIA (C)	S-2 S-3
1400		15		(Fr: Co D) Co D is moving up on objective 2.	
1405		16		(Fr: S-3 to Co C) Keep activities for tonight from Red down 1.0 west to highway #1.	S-3A
1420		17		(Fr: Hilldale 70) Intelligence reports 2 VC Battalions located in area of YD 171726 and 170713 getting in position to oppose Marines.	Co B and C request Air to observe Co informed.
1435		18		(Fr Co D) Now on objective #2:	S-3
1510		19		At 1500 Air Strike called on enemy position at Coord YD 163719.	
1620		20		Sent MedEvac choppers to Co B Coord YD 159721.	S-3
1630		21		(Fr: Hilldale 3) S-3 has control and coordination of supporting arms ashore.	S-3 FSCC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SETTE
3d MAR 1967 3021/3210600H to 220600H
March (DTG) 1967

(MONTH)

(YEAR)

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, LOSSES, CREDITS	ACTION TAKEN
1745	22		(Fr: Co B) B-3 rec'd 1000 S/A rds from estimated 80 NVA. B-3 ret'd approx 1000 rds S/A, 6 M-79, 2 LAAWS and 60mm rds. Air Strike called and dropped 10 tons of bombs, 10 rockets and 2000 20mm rds. 3 FR/WIA 10 NVA/KIA (C) 15 NVA/KIA (P) 3 VCS	S-1 S-2 S-3
1745	23		(Fr: 3rd Mar Div) Chopper spotted 60 enemy west of vicinity YD 161723 to YD 161723 to YD 144718, at YD 144718 spotted enemy in trenches and holes and what appeared to be an Ambush. There were enemy spread out from YD 1771 to 1471 and enemy in holes and trenches around village at YD 138716.	
2000	24		(Fr Co B) At 1515H, B-1 rec'd 1200 S/A rds B-1 ret'd 1000 S/A, 7 M-79 and 7 M-26's. Captured 1 ChiCom A/wpn and 250 S/A rds. 3 FR/WIA 6 NVA/KIA (C) 6 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3 S-1
2025	25		(Fr: Co B) At 1700H B-1, at Coord YD 153719, caught VC ambush surprise. B-1 rec'd 200 S/A rds and ret'd 450 S/A rds. 6 VC/KIA (C) 5 VC/KIA (P) B-1 captured VC grenades and 3.5 rocket ammo with charges.	S-2 S-3
2030	26		(Fr Co B) Between 1825H and 1855H Co B, rec'd 25 incoming 82mm mortar rds. Co B ret'd 18 60mm and 9 81mm rocket also 500 S/A rds. 2 FR/WIA 2 NVA/KIA (C) 4 NVA/KIA (P)	S-1 S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARSIV 3821/3

210600H to 220600H

March 1967

TIME		"J" NO.	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
2040		27	(Fr: Hildale) Received Frag Order #2.	S-3
2250		28	(Fr: Tanks) Rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from woodline.	
JOURNAL CLOSED 220600H March 1967				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV260600H to 270600H~~March~~
Month~~1967~~
Year

TIME IN OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0800	1		(Fr Co A) Moving out toward Objective #4.	S-3
1030	2		(Fr Co C) Co C moving toward vicinity YD 120730 on Search and Destroy Operations.	S-3
1044	3		(Fr Co A) At 260800H at YD 153716 discovered 3 more NVA bunkers as results of action described in J# 17. 3 NVA/KIA (C)	S-2 S-3
1115	4		(Fr Co B) Partol King Cobra has 1 vagabond in Kahki uniform. Returning to CP.	S-2 S-3
1130	5		(Fr Div G-3) BLT 1/4 became Opcon 3 rd Mar Regt at 0900 26 March.	S-3
1132	6		(Fr Co C) Receiving sporadic sniper fire from one sniper w/auto wpn.	S-3
1146	7		BLT 1/4 ordered to revert back to Call Sign Permission.	
1440	8		(Fr Co D) Co D at 261330H at YD 146734 6 Bunkers that Air Strikes destroyed 85 to 90% of the Bunkers at YD 147731 - 145737. Co D will check area of Air Strike. 100 NVA/KIA (P) More after check of area.	S-1 S-2 S-3 ALO
1415	9		(Fr Co C) At 261245H at Coord YD 124734 encountered estimated 3 enemy at Coord YD 124735 while engaged by sniper fire also. Used organic wpns and 106mm. 2 NVA/KIA (C) 3 NVA/KIA (P)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

260600H

270600H

Month
March

Year

1967

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1425		10		Recon departed CP to Coord YD 153716.	S-3
1435		11		Recon at Coord YD 153716 searching for downed fixed wing aircraft.	S-3
1420		12		(Fr Co D) Co D is moving out to search Objective #2.	S-3
1500		13		(Fr Recon) Have found parts of aircraft they are looking for.	S-3
1800		14		(Fr; Dreamhour - 36) AO at YD 147733 observed results of Air Strike on YD 130725, AO observed 8 structures destroyed and 8 damaged and 1 secondary explosion.	S-2 S-3
1800		15		(Fr: Recon) Search of area at Coord YD 156717 revealed extensive craters from Air Strike, Arty friendly, and Enemy mortars, tail pin, assembly from Air Strikes, Dud Bu Bomblets suspected numerous pieces of metal. From downed Air Craft unidentified fragments of Aircraft wreckage (10-12 lbs) yellow on one side and green on the other side approx 1/2 in thick 12" wide 18" long found at Coord YD 157718. Recon covered approx 400 meters area during sweep of village appeared to be inhabited for at least 1 week. Request permissive to be advised on disposition of aircraft fragment.	S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

260600H to 270600H
March 1967
 Month Year

TIME IN	GMT NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1830	16		<p>(Fr Co D) Co D at 261700H at Coord YD 141732 evaluation of support's organic arms in seized Objective #4. Fortifications completely destroyed. Hill fort with 150 bunkers 90% destroyed, numerous trench lines network completely destroyed. Found BiPods for 82mm 25 rds 82mm, 16 rds 60 60mm, 11 ChiCom grenades, 15 packs, 3 mess kits, 7 blets w/canteens, grenades plus pieces of bodies and blood and alot of drag marks. In regerence to Journal #3 it is now confirmed by this journal entry.</p>	
2014	17		<p>(Fr 3rd Mar Div) Trust Point Romeo and Zulo have been Compromised. Points Quebec YD 262018 effective immed.</p>	S-3
2310	18		<p>(Fr Co C) Fr 261600H to 261930H at Coord YD while conducting assigned mission rec'd enemy fire from 82mm mortars, heavy S/A and A/W fire from concealed Enemy positions and trench lines. After initial contact began to rec'd accurate enemy sniper fire from several different positions. A Med Evac helo was sowned by heavy En S/A and Wpns firing automatic and shrapnel from enemy mortar fire while entering LZ. 6 FA/KIA 9 NVA/KIA (C) 28 FA/WIA 13 MVA/KIA (P) 1 VCS</p>	S-1 S-2 S-3
JOURNAL CLOSED AT 270600H March 1967				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H

March 1967

TIME		RJN NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0840	1		(To Co C) Co C prep to move out. Co D will stand fast until Co A's mission is completed.	S-3
0845		2		(Fr Co C) Co C has heavy volume of VN civilians moving out from their front. Designation unknown.	S-2 S-3
0935		3		(Fr Co C) At 0930H rec'd sniper rds from approx 8 to 10 snipers at coord YD 165725. Ret'd fire.	S-2 S-3
1015		4		(Fr Co C) At 230900H Co C are on the move and also receiving 82mm mortar rds. Upon proceeding rec'd intensive S/A fire, called in Arty fire 24 rds and 11 NGF rds. 1 FR/KIA 5 FR/WIA (Late Report) Fired on by 30 man force of NVA. Capt 1 Carbine 5 NVA/KIA (C) 10 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3 S-1
1215		5		Recon departing CP on patrol to the north east.	
1330		6		(Fr Co C) At 231225H at coord YD 155719 have captured gear at coord YD 153719 in current action maintaining contact. 1 FR/KIA 5 FR/WIA 7 NVA/KIA (C) 5 NVA/KIA (P) Captured 1 pack, personal gear, 1 gas mask, linked ammo, 2 rocket rounds, corpsman gear, 1 spare barrel and 2 ChiCom MG's.	S-1 S-2 S-3
1335		7		(Fr Co D) Moving out to Objective #4.	
1345		8		(Fr Co B) At 231000H to 231145H at Coord YD 152714. Rec'd total of 400 S/A rds during period, friendly called in 48 Arty rds and ret'd 20 M-79 rds. 9 NVA/KIA (C) 5 NVA/KIA (P)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H

March 1967

TIME		UJH NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1445		9		(Fr Co C) Addition to J #7 Co C in march met estimated 40 NVA. Enemy driven off by S/A fire. Captured 1 Chi Rifle, 1 2.7 rocket pack w/3rds, 1 loose 2.7 rocket, 3 NVA E-tools, 1 box of 6 NVA rocket heads 5 packs and 2 cooking pots. 1 60mm mortar rd and sending all gear to S-2.	S-2 S-3
1515		10		(Fr Co D) Co D at 231400H at coord YD 176730 found recently dug and hidden 82mm Mortar pits.	S-2 S-3
1600		11		(Fr Co C) At 1550H Co C shot one VC while enroute to objective #5. 1 VC/KIA (C) 3 ChiCom grenades were captured.	
1730		12		(Fr Co A) While providing security for 2 downed helicopters. Detail began receiving 82mm rds and S/A fire from both sides of road Co A ret'd 50 cal and 60mm mortar rds and called in Arty. 13 FR/WIA 6 MedEvac 10 NVA/KIA (P)	S-1 S-2 S-3
2130		13		(Fr Co I 3/4) Co I ambush at YD 214738 has encountered large enemy force, we are sending out a reactionary force. Out to assist them. 1/4 has been notified of this and will not fire at friendly units.	S-2 S-3 H&S Co Co A
2210		14		(Fr Co D) From 1945H to 2115H rec'd 30-40 rds 82mm and auto weapons fire and 50 cal fire. Coming from north and west side of perimeter from 30-50 meters out, Co D ret'd fire with grenades and S/A and Arty, placed ring of fire around Co D, MedEvac birds going into zone to extract casualties. First chopper received no fire, the 3rd chopper rec'd heavy volume of S/A fire and did not get to land. Co D and Choppers ret'd fire. Choppers spotted 2 50 cal positions. Called in Arty. 21 FR/WIA 10 were MedEvac	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H

March 1967

TIME		"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2236		15		(Fr Div ALO) Cannot bring resupply due to helicopters being shot up to bad.	S-2 S-3 ALO
2345		16		At 232315H Bn CP rec'd approx 30 rds 82mm mortar fire from north east. 81's and Arty ret'd fire at suspected area, results unknown.	
0045		17		(Fr #3 Mar) When reporting enemy contact it is directed that the size of enemy unit contacted be included in spot report. It is also directed that all rocket rds Arty rds and other unusual ammo be evacuated to this headquarters, if the tactical situation permits.	S-2 S-3

JOURNAL CLOSED
240600H March 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

~~240600H~~ to ~~250600H~~
March 1967

TIME		"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1		(Fr Co C) At approx 0700 Co C began receiving 82 mm mortar from coord YD 135619, 134720, 135921. Estimated NVA company in assault. 4 FR/WIA 15 FR/WIA 38 NVA/KIA (C) 63 NVA/KIA (P) Found 15 weapons destroyed by Arty ChiCom carbines (9) and AK-47's (6)	S-1 S-2 S-3
0750		2		Today Frag Order Co D can't attack to seize Objective #4 Co C can't attack to seize Objective #5, Co B return to Bn CP. All others can't assigned mission.	
0810		3		(Fr Co D) At 2100H Co D took intensive S/A and A/W fire on second MedEvac. Estimate 50 cal at YD 162735 and YD 162731 and 30 cal at YD 162727. Co D ret'd fire with S/A. A/W and M-79. All Choppers got in and out safely.	
0850		4		(Fr Co B) Co B has begun to move to LZ BLUEHARD.	S-3
0938		5		(Fr Co D) D-3 at 240845H at coord YD 162730 while searching area in front of lines. Patrol discovered 4 NVA dressed in green uniforms moving a 7.62 machine gun into position at perimeter. 1 NVA/KIA (C) 2 NVA/KIA (P) Captured 1 Russian made machine gun on wheels with approx 100 rds 7.62	
1025		6		(Fr Co D) D-3 at 241020H at coord YD 162730 found 3 complete NVA packs also 1 NVA/KIA, packs contain personal gear, chow, diaries, clothing also 2 more NVA. Total 3 NVA/KIA (C) 3 NVA/KIA (P)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H to 250600H
March 1967

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130	7		(Fr Co D) D-3 at 231100H at coord YD 162730 D-3 patrol found packs containing personal gear, ammo all items had fresh blood on them sending this gear to S-2	S-2 S-3
1145	8		(Fr Recon) Setting up ambush between check pt 2 & 3 request to know when A-2 returns to A Co CP.	
1300	9		(Fr Co C) Ref J #6 Co C found Chinese Sub MG, 50 Chi Com grenades, 2 27 rockets rds. 15 full packs containing misc papers, personal letters, and helmets. Additional Casualties, 2 M/KIA 2 R/KIA	S-1 S-2 S-3
1300	10		(Fr Co B) Co B ran into unknown size force of NVA at coord YD 170707 have killed 7 enemy and captured wps. Enemy broke contact and moved south after 15 min fire fight called Arty, fired 45 rds good effect. Rec'd 650 S/A, Ret'd 700 rds S/A, 12 M-79. Captured 3 Carbines, 2 of which were destroyed by fire fight. 18 60mm rds, 3 cart blets, 6 bags rice, 3 canteens, 3 pr VC sneakers, 12 ChiCom grenades, 2 VC S total. 10 NVA/KIA (C) 20 VC/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
1340	11		(Fr MOD) At 1300H at YD 208734 MOD found 105mm rd with chinese markings will forward to S-2.	
1358	12		(Fr Co B) Co B rec'd 10 incoming S/A rds.	S-3
1423	13		(Fr Recon) Recon has completed mission and is now on its way back to Bn CP.	S-3
1525	14		(Fr Co B) At 241050H at coord YD 169714 spotted 6-8 enemy at coord YD 168729 moving north, called Arty 6 rds. 3 NVA/KIA (C) 3 VC/KIA (P)	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H to 250600H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1525		15		(Fr Co B) At 241110H at coord YD 167709 spotted 2 enemy persons moving south at coord YD 167707 opened up w/20 rds S/A 1 VC/KIA (C) 1 VC/KIA (P)	S-3
1535		16		(Fr Co D) At 241300H at Coord YD 162729 searched area of supporting arms last night and found additional. 23 NVA/KIA (C) 59 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
1845		17		(Fr Co D) at 241700H at Coord YD 160720 scouting party found 3 graves 4 NVA bodies dis- covered as a result of Arty. 4 NVA/KIA (C)	S-2 S-3
1930		18		(Fr Co C) Ambush Blackhawk is departing for ambush site.	S-3
1950		19		(Fr Co C) Ambush Blackhawk is receiving fire at this stage. No casualties as of yet.	S-3
2010		20		(Fr Co D) Putting out 9 LP and we are going to have a ring of fire around us tonight	
2155		21		(Fr Co B) At 1800H spotted 10 VC moving in trench line, at coord YD 164731. Called Air Strike Air expended napalm, HE and 20mm rds. Co B investigated finding. 4 NVA/KIA (C) 6 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
0215		22		Bn CP at coord YD 208742 rec'd 10-20 incoming 82mm mortar rds ret'd fire with 241 81's and 250 Arty rds, enemy fire ceased results unknown.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

240600H to 250600H

March

1967

Month

Year

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0300	23		(Fr Co D) At 250250H at Coord YD 167729 rec'd approx 50 incoming 82mm rds and moderate S/A fire. Ret't fire with 81's, 60mm, Arty and S/A.	S-3
0505	24		(Fr Co C) Rec'd approx 100 rds 82mm Mortar rds. Sustained 1 FR/WIA Med Evac and 2 FR/WIA Non Med Evac.	S-3 S-2 S-1
0545	25		(Fr Co B) Rec'd 10 incoming grenades Ret't same.	S-3
0600	26		(Fr: GL CP) GL CP at Coord YD 208742 rec'd 10-20 in- coming 82mm rds mortar rds. Ret'd fire with 81's, 250 105mm rds and 107 Arty. Enemy fire ceased results unknown.	S-2 S-3
0600	27		(Fr: Co D) At 250600H at Coord YD 167729 Co D rec'd approx 50 incoming, 82mm mortar rds and moderate S/A, Co d ret(d fire with 81mm mortars, 60mm mortars and Arty also S/A	
0505	28		(Fr Co C) Co C rec'd approx 100rds 82mm mortar rds. sustained one routine Med-Evac and 2 non Evacs. More info to follow.	
0545	29		(Fr Co B) Co B rec'd approx 10 incoming grenades ret'd same.	
0547	30		(Fr Co B) At 250515H east of C1 and C2 rec'd 2 incoming grenades. Est 1 or 2 enemy per ret'd 4 grenades and 5 min later heard movement eastward.	

JOURNAL CLOSED
250600H March 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

250600H to 260600H

March 1967
Month Year

TIME IN OUT	SEQ NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730	1		(Fr Co C) Lead elements are now moving toward Objective #5.	S-3
0800	2		(Fr Co C) Late report referring to March 24 1967 Co C at 250500H to 250555H rec'd 100 60mm rds and 25 S/A from enemy Squad retn. Used 60mm, 81mm, 105mm and S/A. 12 FR/WIA 4 VC/KIA (C) 8 VC/KIA (P)	
0835	3		(Fr Co D) Co D is moving toward Objectives #4.	S-3
0900	4		(Fr Co D) At 250830H at Coord YD 152734 evaluation of night defensive fires D-3 found 1 VC/KIA in front of their lines. D-2 found booby trap in front of their lines. It was set off. Found 3 VC bodies. Upon moving out of perimeter found 4 fresh graves.	S-3
0955	5		(Fr Co C) Co C is moving toward Objective #5.	S-3
1010	6		(Fr Co D) At 250945H at Coord YD 157730 Co D found enemy equipment including 3 packs, mortar bipods, grenades, canteens and misc 782 gear. Continuing on mission will forward equipment to S-2.	S-2 S-3
1040	7		(Fr Co C) Have reached Objective 5 and moving through, no contact.	S-3
1100	8		(Fr Co A) Co A is moving toward Objective at Coord ID 152718.	
1415	9		(Fr Co D) At 1230H point elements of D-3 rec'd heavy auto wpsn fire from front, left and right flanks assaulted position, supported by Arty and 81's pulled forward elements back for Arty and Air strikes. 4 FR/KIA 6 FR/WIA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

250600H to 260600H
March 1967
 Month Year

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1430		10		(Fr Recon) Have reached check point #3. Found trench lines and fortified positions. Destroyed same with help of tanks. Now returning to CP.	S-2 S-3
1510		11		(Fr Recon) Tanks and Recon returning to Bn CP.	S-3
1545		12		(Fr Co D) Ref J#9 Co D engaged with estimated a battalion of NVA in trench and prepared positions extending from approx YD 147731 to YD 145737. Enemy approx 150 yds in front of Co D forward elements rec(ing heavy A/W fire. will attempt to use napalm. Enemy positions are still conflicting casualties to Friendlys. 3 FR/WIA	S-2 S-3 S-1
1545		13		(Fr Recon) At 251330H at Coord YD 196737 Recon found 4 enemy mortar positions. With aiming stakes and freshly dug trenches stakes were aimed at Bn CP. Also found 1 82mm Mortar rd and several 82 cannisters. Position had previously been used, destroyed entire position.	S-2 S-3
1748		14		(Fr Hilldale) Frag Order #5 has been received by SLP 1/4.	S-3
1850		15		(Fr Co A) At 251745H at Coord YD 152715 rec'd approx 15 rds 60mm in perimeter. Ret'd 20 rds 81mm and 5 rds 60mm and 150 S/A. 6 FR/WIA 1 NVA/KIA (C) 3 NVA/KIA (P)	S-1 S-2 S-3
1900		16		(Fr Co C) At 251720H at Coord YD 125710 Co C detonated bobby traps within perimeter. No further evidence of traps within our lines area previously occupied by Arvn's. 4 FR/WIA	S-1 S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

250600H to 260600H

March 1967
Month Year

TIME IN	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSCS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1945	17		(Fr Co A) At YD 152715 at 251915H rec'd incoming 60mm and sparadic S/A, also an estimated 20 60mm and 50 S/A rds. Ret'd 250 S/A and 20 81mm rds and 10 rds 60mm. Incoming Ceased. 5 FR/WIA 5 NVA/KIA (C) 12 NVA/KIA (P) Captured 6 packs.	S-1 S-2 S-3
2155	18		(Fr Co D) At 252100H at Coord YD 148732 fired 1 81mm Illum rd over suspected enemy position. Fired M-79 and M-60 MG along with S/A. 6 NVA/KIA (C) 8 NVA/KIA (P)	

JOURNAL CLOSED
260600H March 19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

~~270600H~~ to ~~280600H~~
~~March~~ ~~1967~~
Month Year

TIME IN	NO. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0838	1	(Fr S-3) To Co C, D, A maintain your present position and search area around your position. remain in your present position until further notice.	
1018	2		(Fr Co C) Follow up on Spot Report #8 25 NVA/KIA (C) 15 NVA/KIA (P) Found 3 AK-47 sub-machine guns, 4 packs with personal gear.	S-2 S-3
	1128	3	(To Co A) Co A ordered to move to YD 145715.	S-3 Co A S-4
1158	4		(Fr Co C) Co C moving to meet rear elms.	S-3
1206	5		(Fr Co A) Co A moving to location location YD 145715.	
1230	6		(Fr Co C) Co C has arrived back at their rear CP.	S-3
1345	7		(Fr Co D) At 271330H at Coord YD 143733 conducted search and Destroy of objective area. Fresh graves located and dug up. 8 NVA/KIA (C)	S-3
1350	8		(Fr Co B) Patrol returning to CP.	
1505	9		(Fr Co C) At 1500 C-3 reached C-3 has ret'd to CP at 271525.	S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
31 MAR DIV

~~270600H~~ to ~~280600H~~
~~March~~ ~~1967~~
Month Year

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1910		10		(Fr Co A) At 271800H at Coord YD 149718 while searching area around present position. Co A found 11 graves each containing 3 NVA bodies. Can't assigned mission. 33 NVA/KIA (C)	S-3 S-2
	1920	11		(Fr S-3) To ruggles En En night attack from south position either kuggles or payable.	
0030		12		(Fr 3rd Mar) Position forces from vicinity your CP so as to observed and control the following areas: YD 2074, 2075, 1972, 2174, 2071, 1973, 1873. To be completed by 280900H. Required to change position of force for VIB arrival. 8 FR/KIA 27 FR/WIA 76 NVA/KIA (C) 28 NVA/KIA (P) 1 VCS	

JOURNAL CLOSED
280600H March 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

280600H to 290600H

March
Month

1967
Year

TIME IN OUT	"U" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0712	1		(Fr Co B) Palace Guard #2 is moving Palace Guard #3 is preparing to do same.	
0726	2		(Fr Recon) Moving to Robin.	
0728	3		(Fr Co B) Palace Guard #3 moving.	
0818	4		(Fr Co A) Co Atat 272100H Coord YD 149718 rec'd incoming schrapnel while requesting night time fires. Resulting in 1 non MedEvac WIA's 1 FR/WIA.	
0850	5		(Fr Co D) Co D at 280830H at Coord YD 141723 noised nd activity to front of defensive position. Called in Arty and using ordnance 81mm on suspected area 8 NVA/KIA (C).	S-2 S-3
0945	6		(Fr Recon) Recon has located 5 NVA with Kahki uniforms and rifles at Coord YD 191757.	S-2, S-3 FSCG
0943	7		(Fr Co B) At 280925H rec'd 10-15 sniper rounds at Coord YD 197723, friendly Coord YD 197728. Ret'd 40 81mm rds, 4 M-79, 50 S/A rds. 1 NVA/KIA (C) 2 NVA/KIA (P) 1 FR/WIA	S-1 S-2 S-3
1036	8		(Fr Co D) Co D found one very important document with weapon count and personnel count. More to follow.	S-2, S-3
1058	9		(Fr Co D ref J#8) At 280900H at YD 141733 Co D found 5 packs & bundles, of equip and clothing, approx 100 rds Ak-47 ammo, 3 canteens, a grenade pouch, and enemy message books.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
30 MAR DIV

280600H to 290600H

March 1967
Month Year

TIME		NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1058		10		Ref J# 9 (Fr Co D) At 280920H At coord YD 144734 found 5 57mm rds, 15 82mm mortar rounds, US ARMY 782 gear, partially destroyed.	
1115		11		(Fr Co C) Has one Fr/WIA, required Emergency Med- Evac. Change one FR/WIA to one FR/KIA. Result of accident occurring when 2 50 lb duds were destroyed.	
1145		12		(Fr Co C) Co C on the move toward Objective #3.	
1300		13		Change of Command is effective at 1245. Lt Col WESTERMAN changed command of 1/4 to Lt. COL WILLIS.	
1305		14		Recon has returned to CP from OP.	S-3
1310		15		(Fr Co B) B-2 has returned to CP.	
1315		16		(Fr Co B) B-3 has returned to CP.	
1355		17		(Fr Recon) At 281000H Recon at Coord YD 205753 objective 1 suspected NVA. At Coord YD 183763. NVA was joined by 5 more NVA with rifles and wearing khaki uniforms. Recon called Arty mission on enemy. Arty fired with good coverage on target. 5 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
1500		18		(Fr Co A) At 281500H Co A unit capt 1 VCS while searching the area vicinity Coord YD 156- 722, Co A moving to present location, will send VCS to DONG HA on resupply helo.	S-2 S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

280600H to 290600H

March

1967

Month

Year

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1700		19		(Fr Co D) At 1100H patrol from Co D at Coord YD 1411733 found 2 bombs friendly aircraft. Bombs were blown in place. One marine hit by shrapnel. 1 FR/KIA	S-2 S-3
1700		20		(Fr 3d MarDiv #3) Planning msg for 29 March 67. Can't mission My PRAIRIE #3 Frag Order 1-67	S-3
1715		21		(Fr Co D) Co D has reached Objective #2.	
2056		22		(Fr 3rd Mar Regiment) Ref Punjab msg 28 March 67 Chop OPCON one company to Park Green effect 29 March 0800H units missing to provide security for Arty.	S-3
2057		23		(Fr Co D) At 281400H at GS's 1372, 1473. 1373 and GS's 1471, 1672, 1472, while moving to objective #2. found numerous enemy bodies. 7 NVA/KIA (C).	S-2 S-3
0010		24		(Fr 3rd Mar Div) Warning order conduct Search and Destroy sweep in area shown on overlay with particular emphasis in attempting to locate arms, weapons, caches, and possible mortar and rocket positions. Area of particular interest is shown by circling that portion in your AO. Rules of engagement apply. Intention this headquarters to request ARVN assistance in this operation SB 6 will arrive your position with overlays at 290800H area generally includes AO bounded in north by 76 west 25, south 72, east 28. TP as shown on overlay.	
0030		25		(Fr S-3) North side of compound receiving approx 25- 30 rds 82mm mortar fire. Returning fire with Arty. 9 FR/KIA 28 FR/WIA 92 NVA/KIA (C) 35 NVA/KIA (P) 2 VCS	

JOURNAL CLOSED 290600H March 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

290600H to 300600H

March 1967
Month Year

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1030	1		(Fr Co B) Co B moving out to DONG HA	
1100	2		(Fr Bn CP) Have A Co move to YD 213760 and set up assemble area.	Co A S-3 XD
1115	3		(Fr Co D) Patrol D-3 at 291045 at YD 196763 scitted heavy camouflaged NVA's at YD 185735. At least 4 in number. Fired 82mm and swept with one sqd through area.	S-2 S-3
1200	4		(Fr Co C) Partol C-1 between 290900H and 291100H checked area of YD 165725. And found decomposed remains of one NVA in area of attack several days old. Found extensive trenches and Bunkers. Apparent gun posi- tions for A/W.	S-2 S-3
1245	5		(Fr co D) At 291200H at Coord YD 195735. Swept villiage. Only family bunkers, No sign of enemy activities.	
1310	6		(Fr Co B) Co B has reached Objective at Coord YD 225660 and will be set in about 2 hours.	
1600	7		(Fr; 3rd Mar Div 3) Change in AOA effective immediately. From YD 156706 south along GL 15 to 156706 south along GL 15 to 156706, east along stream to YD 188706, then east nothern bounday DMZ.	
1600	8		(Fr Co C) At 1500H Co D found two mortar positions at YD 187742 and YD 186745 also extensive trench and bunker position, 50 mortar fuse boxes, assorted documents and uniforms. There was also evidence of many small cooking fires and bunkers. Retained documents also samples of fuse boxes, destroyed remainder.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
30 MAR DIV

290600H to 300600H
March 1967
Month Year

TIME IN	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1730	9		(Fr Co D) At 1630H Co D encountered mines at YD 197741. 4 FR/WIA	S-2 S-3
1820	10		(Fr Co D) At 1630H Co D encountered mines at Coord YD 193731.	
2310	11		(Fr 3rd Ruggles) 1. Ruggles cont to conduct extensive patrols through out the assigned AO continue C-6PP rein vicinity DONG HA mountains additional 24 hours. Ambush tail and search out 0760, 0761, 0660, 0661 for evidence of heavy use by enemy possible arms, wpns, caches and mortar/rockets site. Additional conduct plt. rein size patrols for period of about 48 hours commencing first light 30 march in east 48 south. With particular interest in 0849 for evidence of enemy, movement, arms and supply caches. 2. Payable patrol to 60 east of Hazer Back Conduct Plt Rein Patrols commencing 300605H in following area bounded in north by 54, in east by 02, with particular emphasis in following 2 area 0152 and 0266PP. To remain at least 72 hours move toroutr #9 upon completion of patrols. Bepprepared on order to conduct company size patrols to vicinity 492 move rein sqd 30 March from calu to vicinity 186, 144. 3. Permission continue present mission in accordance with my BRAIKE #3 Frag Order 1-67 with emphasis on night patrols and ambushes	
0110	12		(Fr Co A) Co A is now moving to Objective.	
0335	13		(Fr Co E) Co C now receiving mortars.	
0415	14		(Fr Co A) Co A has reached Objective RED.	
0515	15		(Fr Recon) Zula had departed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
38 MAR DIV

290600H to 300600H

March

1967

Month

Year

TIME IN OUT	NO NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0530	16		(Fr Recon) Recon has made contact with enemy. More to follow	
0600	17		5 FR/WIA 2 ARVN/WIA JOURNAL CLOSED 300600H March 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

300600H to 310600H
March 1967
Month Year

TIME IN OUT	"U" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700	1		Ref: J#16 300550H Estimate one plat of enemy w/one machine gun and auto wpns. Called Arty fire on enemy Coord YD 257753, good coverage.	S-2 S-3
0800	2		(Fr Co C) Between 300315 to 300345H at Coord YD 178722 rec'd approx 30/40 60mm rds from GS YD1775. Landed in front of Co C to north of posit by 50/100 meters. Fired 81mm from Co C and Co D positions and 105's from Btry G.	
1136	3		(Fr Co C) C-3 at 301100H at Coord YD 162727 and enemy at coord YD 154737. Observed 6 NVA in heavily camouflaged uniforms proceeding north on road. Called in 3 rds 81mm, 30 rds 105mm con't patrol 2 NVA/KIA (P)	S-2 S-3
1245	4		(Fr Co D) Co D moving to objective Coord YD 182741.	S-3
1345	5		(Fr Co D) Co D has reached Objective.	S-3
1600	6		(Fr Co C) Patrol C-3 encountered 4 VCS wearing Black civilian clothes and carrying no weapons when patrol tried to apprehend VCS ran patrol fired on VCS killing 3 and wounding 1. C-3 captured wounded VCS and is going to forward VCS to Punjab -2 via resupply chopper. Report was delayed, because patrol became lost, and did not return to CP until 1500. 3 VC/KIA 1 VCS	S-3 S-2
1650	7		(Fr Co D) At 1600, NVA approached Co D's lines at YD 182741. NVA was challenged and started running away. He was fired at and wounded at which time the NVA turned at the Marines and returned fire with A/W he was carrying. Co D returned fire and killed the NVA. Co D captured 782 gear which will be forward to S-2. Items captured were 1 AK-47 (Don't next page)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3-1 MAR DIV

300600H to 310600H

Month

Year

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	(Cont)		with 3 magazines, 1 cartridge belt, 1 bag of rice, 1 Hammock, and 1 document.	
1910	8		(Fr Co D) Co D firing 81mm to expend excise ammo.	S-3
2100	9		(Fr Co D) Co D ambushes have been cancelled to late movement in to their present position.	S-3
0030	10		(Fr 3rd Mar) Warning msg to be on a 2 hour alert at first light to be lifted out to GS YD 1069. Ofield has been hit hard, will most likely be blocking force.	S-3
0130	11		(Fr S-2) At 310030H at Coord 288741 En CP rec'd approx 25 incoming 82mm mortar rds approx 150 meters north east of perimeter. Suspected mortar position vic GS 2277. Arty delivered counter Battery Fire. Mortar attack ceased.	
0410	12		(To All Stations) Frag Order #8 For 31 March	
JOURNAL CLOSED 310600H March 1967				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS
3d MAR DIV

~~210600H~~ to ~~010600H~~
~~March~~ ~~1967~~
Month Year

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1020	1		(Fr Co A) First Wave Down in Landing Zone	
	2		(Fr 3rd Mar Div) 1. Additional FCL effective immediately 1510 between 66 and 68.	S-3
1200	3		Bn CP Group landed at CON THIEN.	S-3
1215	4		(Fr Co D) Co D landed at CON THIEN.	
1500	5		Bn CP located Coord YD 119692. Co D located vicinity YD 118695, Co A vic YD 098689, Co C at YD 113689 both Co A and C extended east and west along road in blocking position for 3/4 and 3/9 attacking north between Grid Lines 09 and 12.	S-3
1015	6		(Fr 3rd Mar) Received Frag Order for 1 April.	
2145	7		(Fr Co A) A patrol from Co A found one M-14 rifle w/mag and 20 rds ammo, at Coord YD 095688.	S-2 S-3
JOURNAL CLOSED 010600H April 1967				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

010600H to 020600H

TIME		"J" NO.	REG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CHANGES	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1		Co A and B are moving	S-3
0805		2		(Fr: Co D) Lost map with Candy's and Whiskey thrust points on it.	S-3 SLP
0840		3		(Fr: Co B) At 0740H at coord BS 806477 rec'd 10 incoming s/a rds at LZ, birds immediately ret'd 200 s/a rds and 8 M-79 rds. 1 VC/KIA (Conf) 1 VC/KIA (Prob)	
0915		4		(Fr: Task Force X-ray) Reference points Whiskey and Candy have been compromised and are no longer to be used.	S-3
0945		5		(Fr: Co D) 1st Plat Co D at 010830H at BS 793435 rec'd approx 10 rds sniper fire and 1 dud Grenade. Ret'd 50 rds s/a. 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-2
1039		6		(Fr: Tanks) Tanks on way to Beach. One tank Broken down.	S-3
1100		7		(Fr: Co D) At 1015H at BS 795484 D-2 rec'd 6 rds sniper fire from BS 796486. D-2 overran position and captured 1 VCS	S-2
1133		8		(Fr: Co D) At 011050H at BS 795488 spotted 3 VC at BS 795490 who withdrew and fired upon by Co D. Unit pursued finding numerous new Punju Pits and remains of trench, found blood and no bodies. 1 FR/KIA 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-2
1133		9		(Fr: Co B) At 011100H at BS 817445 rec'd 10 rds, from village ret'd 100 s/a rds and 2 LAATS, searched and destroyed installations found 2 tons supplies and transportable containers, destroyed same. 2 VC/KIA (Conf) 2 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-2
1135		10	011235H	(Fr: Co D) At BS 796470 Co D rec'd 5 sniper rds from BS 795472. Pursued physically and by fire. 1 VC/KIA (Conf) 2 VC/KIA (Prob). Captured 1 rifle.	S-3 S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL SHEET
31 MAR DIV 3821/3

010600H to 020600H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1345		11	011145H	(Fr: Recon) Recon Plat at 1145H observed VC in cane field at BS 797493. Shot VC and observed 45 min. Woman retrieved body 1VC/KIA (Conf)	S-3
1435		12		(Fr: Hilldale) Due to other operational developments lead elements of Gold Lemon are not to go beyond PL "E" without permission of this headquarters.	S-3
538		13		(Fr: Co D) From D-3 at 011430H at BS 793500 rec'd approx 17 rds s/a fire from BS 792500. D-3 ret'd approx 40-50 rds s/a fire and assaulted though and pursued by fire. 3 VC/KIA (Prob)	
555		14		(Fr: Co D) D-2 at 011050H at BS 795488 rec'd a heavy volume of fire from coord BS 795489 when Med Evac chopper was coming to LZ. Moved to smaller LZ. Moved to smaller LZ taking more MIA's ret'd approx 200 rds s/a fire while securing LZ. Enemy w/drew after laying down heavy volume of M-1 and BAR fire. D-2 ret'd heavy volume of fire and pursued enemy by same. 5 PR/MIA 6 VC/KIA (Conf) 10 VC/KIA (Prob)	
620		5		(Fr: Hilldale) (To: Gold Lemon Frosty Gold) Frag Order # 3 For conduct of operation for perid 01170H - 021700H 1. Gold Lemon- Establish night defensive and ambush positions. Submit night defensive fire plan by 011800H. Submit Helo requirement for 2 March by 011900H. Continue S/D 2 March to phase line ECHO. Gold Lemon lead elements are not to go beyond phase line without permission from Hilldale. Have landing force reserve conduct S/D operations in sector OKINAWA Behind Behind assault unit. 2. Frosty Gold. Support Gold Lemon operations. Provide required support to computation.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MAR DIV 3821/3

010600H to 020600H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS. CPT 003	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.			
1625		16		(Fr: Co C) C-1. solo at 011210H at BS 803470 discovered 500 lb bomb called for BOD who guided to location. Bomb was returned to Bn. CP by mule for further disposition. BOD was notified of a second 500 lb bomb at BS 807467.	
1700		17		(Fr Co A) Co A while con't S/D mission encountered (5) 250 lb Bomb duds which were destroyed.	
1730		18		(Fr Co C) C-3-3 accompanied by S-3A interpreter and VC informant went to coord BS 802474 to apprehend further VC. Informant pointed out supplies, sulfate, bunker and tunnels, but no weapons or personnel. Supplies were destroyed.	S-3
2355		19		(Fr: 79.5) Co K 3/7 located at BS 832394 reports firing coming from unk source from north.	Watch O Co A Co B
0100		20		(Fr: Co D) D-2 at BS 793483 had trip flare tripped at BS 793482, saw 3 distant figures. Fired upon them with claymore. which was aimed at trip flare. Figures disappeared. Illum showed more figures. LP ret'd to lines will check out area at first light. 3 VC/KIA (Prob)	S-3 S-2
0150		21	020045	(Fr Co B) At BS 833428 B-2 rec'd 1 incoming mortar rd. Rd landed right on top of ambush. Secured LZ and evacuated MedEvacs. 1 FR/KIA and 5 FR/KIA.	S-3 S-2

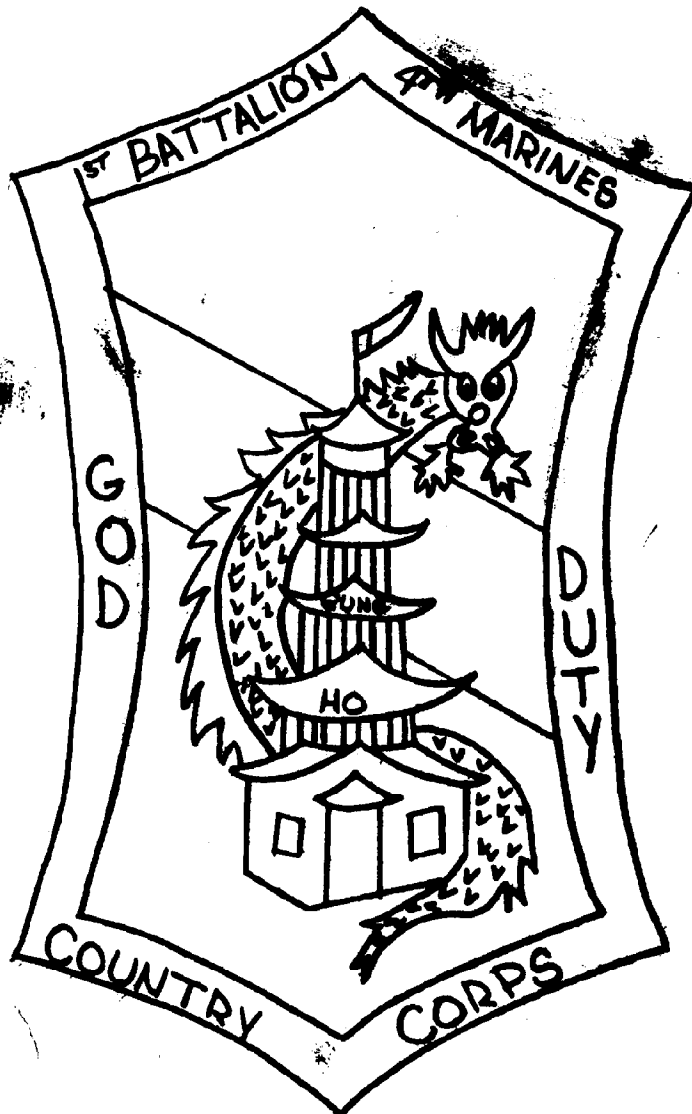
JOURNAL CLOSED AT 020600H
MARCH 1967

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

BLT 1/4

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 4th Marines
00678-67
70



BLT 1/4
OP O 3-67 (BEACON HILL-1)

OP ORDER 3-67

BEACON HILL-1

308 269

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
DECLASSIFIED

12 MAR 67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H March 1967

Operation Order 3-67 BEACON HILL 1

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM, AMS, Series L7014, 1:50,000; Sheets 6341 I,
6442 IV.
(b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 307-67
(c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67
(d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order (Warning Order)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) CG III MAF provides intelligence of the AOA, coordination with subordinate units, and requested logistical support.
- (2) CG 1st MAW provides CAS and heavy lift Helicopter Support as required.
- (3) HMM 363 provides helicopter support.
- (4) CTG 115.1 will provide Market Time support as required.
- (5) Amphibious Ready Group (CTG 76.5) Provides transport, support.
- (6) CTG 70.8 provides Naval Gunfire support.
- (7) Attachments and detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION.

- a. Commencing at H-hour on D-day land one rifle company in LVT's over Beach BLUE
- b. Commencing at L-Hour on D-Day land rifle companies in Landing Zones BLUEBIRD and SPARROW by helicopter.
- c. Land the 105mm Hewitzer battery by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD when the zone is secure.
- d. Land the 107mm Mortar Battery by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD when the zone is secure.

- e. Conduct Search and Destroy Operations and seize Landing Force objectives 1, 2 and 3. On order continue the attack to seize Landing Force objectives 4 and 5.
- f. Early on D-day move the tank platoon up the CAU VIET river by landing craft and land vicinity of DONG HA. Be prepared to move these units up route 1 to vicinity of CIO LINH.
- g. Designate one rifle company as Landing Force Reserve, prepared to land by heliborne or surface means.
- h. Form provisional Company from combat support and combat service support units after D-Day.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. Annex C (Concept of Operation)
- b. Company "A" (Rein)
 - (1) Commencing at L-hour, D-day land by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD. Conduct Search and Destroy Operations. Seize Landing Force Objective 2.
 - (2) Provide one platoon as security for Landing Zone and 107mm Mortar Battery.
 - (3) Be prepared to continue Search and Destroy Operations and seize objective 4 on order.
- c. Company "B" (Rein)
 - (1) When ordered on D-day land by helicopter in Landing Zone SPARROW. Seize objective 3.
 - (2) Conduct Search and Destroy Operations in vicinity of objective 3.
 - (3) Be prepared to continue Search and Destroy Operations on order.
- d. Company "C" (Rein)
 - (1) Commencing at H-hour on D-day land by waterborne assault over Beach BLUE. Seize Landing Force objective 1.
 - (2) Be prepared to continue Search and Destroy Operations on order.

- e. Battery "G" 3/12
 - (1) On order on D-day land in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD by helicopter.
 - (2) Provide direct support to the BLT.
- f. Mortar Battery 3/12
 - (1) On D-day on order land by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.
 - (2) Provide reinforcing fires to Battery "G".
- g. H&S Company (-)
 - (1) Land on order be helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.
 - (2) 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) and 106RR Platoon (-) in General Support of the BLT.
- h. 4th Platoon, Co. B, 1st Amtrac Bn.
 - (1) Land elements of BLT in accordance with Annex H (Landing Plan).
 - (2) On order return to assigned shipping.
- i. 4th Platoon (-), Co. B, 3rd Engr Bn.
 - (1) Land on order in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.
 - (2) Provide close Engineer Support to BLT.
 - (3) Provide a mine breaching team to accompany the tank Platoon to GIO LINH.
- j. 1st Platoon, Co. C, 3rd SP Bn.
 - (1) Land on order over Beach BLUE.
 - (2) Provide limited Shore Party Support to BLT.
- k. 2nd Platoon, Co. A, 3rd Recon Bn.
 - (1) On order land in Landing Zone HAWK by helicopter.
 - (2) Conduct reconnaissance from LZ HAWK 500 - 800 meters south of and parallel to the DMZ to Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.
- l. 1st Platoon, Co. B, 3rd Tank Bn.
 - (1) On order move up the CAU VIET River by landing craft to DONG HA. On landing move along Route 1 to the vicinity of GIO LINH.
 - (2) Provide direct support to designated elements of the BLT.

~~SECRET~~m. Provisional Rifle Company

- (1) On order organize the Company IAW Annex A.
- (2) Be prepared for conduct of operations anywhere within the AOA.

n. RLT Reserve (Company D)

- (1) Provide 1 platoon (Rein) as security for tank platoon.
- (2) Be prepared for employment anywhere within the area of operations.

o. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Annex K (Rules of Engagement)
- (2) Annex L (Reports)
- (3) Annex D (Fire Support Coordination)
- (4) Map Grid designator in AOA is YD
- (5) Operation Code name BEACON HILL 1.
- (6) AOA boundary reference (d).
- (7) Riot Control Agents are authorized for tactical operations within the AOA.
- (8) D-Day 19 March 1967
L-Hour 0700H
H-Hour 0800H
- (9) Centered beach coordinates YD 322722.
- (10) Centered LZ coordinates
 - (a) BLUEBIRD YD 209742
 - (b) SPARROW YD 203728
 - (c) HAWK YD 287759
- (11) Centered LF Obj's
 - (a) Obj 1 YD 250720
 - (b) Obj 2 YD 188742
 - (c) Obj 3 YD 173722
 - (d) Obj 4 YD 141733
 - (e) Obj 5 YD 133713
- (12) Reference Points
 - (a) Dogs YD 3272
 - (b) Colors YD 2174
 - (c) Cars YD 1774
 - (d) States YD 1671

(13) Withdrawal Plan (To be issued)

(14) Beach and LZ Prep will be on-call.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Administration Order 3-67.

b. Casualty Reporting (Administration Order 3-67).

c. Unit Commanders will insure all personal gear is packed, properly marked and staged in respective compartments prior to debarkation.

d. Detainees and civilian casualties will be processed at DONG HA.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

a. (1) Annex J (Communications-Electronics)

(2) Radio Silence until lifted by CATF.

(3) All units guard assigned radio nets commencing L-60 min.

b. Command Post.

(1) Afloat

Amphibious Ready Group	(CTG 76.5)	PRINCETON LPH-5
Special Landing Force	(CTG 79.5)	PRINCETON LPH-5
BLT 1/4		PRINCETON LPH-5

(2) Ashore

BLT 1/4 To be announced
Companies - Report when established.

c. Command Relations: See Annex D (Command Relations) to Reference (b).

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Concept of Operations

D - Fire Support Coordination

~~SECRET~~

- E - Artillery
- F - Naval Gunfire Support
- G - Air Operations
- H - Landing Plan
- I - Withdrawal Plan (To be issued)
- J - Communication - Electronics
- K - Rules of Conduct
- L - Reports
- M - Omitted
- N - Omitted
- O - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS FRIDGETON (LPH-5)
 121200H 12 Mar 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3.67

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

(Attachments Effective 150800H 12 Mar 1967)

BLT 1/4

Company A (Rein)

Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12 Mar (FO Tm)
 3d Sqd 4th Plat Co. B, Engr Bn.
 Det H&S Co. (Corpsman)
 Det H&S Co. (FAC Tm)
 Det 1st Plat, Co A, 3rd SP Bn (LZCT)
 1st Sec 81mm Mortar Plat
 1st Sec 106RR Plat
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co. RLT-26

Lt Col JACK WESTERMAN

Capt. CORCORAN

Company B (Rein)

Det, Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (FO Tm)
 2d Sqd 4th Plat, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn.
 Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
 Det H&S Co (FAC Tm)
 Det 1st Plat, Co A, 3rd SP Bn (LZCT)
 2nd Sec 81mm Mortar Plat
 3rd Sec 106RR Plat
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co RLT-26

Capt. RAMSEY

Company C (Rein)

Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (FO Tm)
 Det H&S Btry, 3rd Bn, 12 Mar (NG SPT Tm)
 1st Sqd, 4th Plat Co. B, 3d Engr Bn.
 Det H&S Co (81mm FO)
 Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, RLT-26

Capt. KELLY

Company D (Rein)

Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (FO Tm)
 Det Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, RLT-26
 Det H&S Co (Corpsman)
 4th Sec 106RR Plat
 4th Sec 81mm Mortar Plat

Lt JUL

H&S Company (-) (Rein)

Det Hq Co, 12th Marines (Radio Relay)
 Det Comm SPT Co, 9th MAB (Radio Relay)
 Det Hq Co, 3rd Mar Div (Postal, Disbursing)
 Det Hq Co, 9th MAB (ISO Tm)
 Sniper Sqd, Hq Co, FLT-26
 Det Btry G, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (Arty Ln Tm)
 Det Hq Btry, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar (SFCP)
 C&C Platoon, Co D, 3rd Med Bn
 Det 15th Dental Co

Capt. MORIGEAU

Btry G (-) (Rein) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Capt. KIRLAND

Mortar Btry (Rein) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Capt. SIKES

4th Plat, (Rein) Co. B, 3rd Engr Bn

Lt. ELDER

2nd Plat, Co. A, 3rd Recon Bn

GySgt MEYERS

4th Plat (Rein) Co B, 1st AmTrack Bn

Lt. SULLIVAN

2nd Plat, Co B, 3rd AT Bn

Lt. RICHARDSON

1st Plat, Co A, 3rd TK Bn

Lt. BERNARD

Logistical Support Unit

Det, 3rd Serv Bn (FLSC-B)
 1st Plat, Co C, 3rd MT Bn

Lt. WOODS

Lt. DUPRE

Shore Party Team

1st Plat (-) (Rein) 3rd SP Bn
 Det 3rd Serv Bn
 Det Beachmaster Unit

Lt. SUMA

(Attached on landing)


 JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Appendix 1 (Provisional Company Organization) to Annex A (Task Organization)
 to Operation Order 3-67.

Time Zone: H

1. On order a Provisional Company will be formed from the following units:

Motor Transport Section, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines	(MG Platoon)
Motor Transport Platoon, Co. B. 3rd MT Battalion	(Rifle Platoon)
LSU	(Rifle Platoon)

Company Commander
 Platoon Cndr, Rifle Platoon
 Platoon Cndr, Rifle Platoon

Lt. WOOD
 Lt. DAPALITO
 Lt. DUPRE

2. LSU will provide 3 PRC-25 radios and 1st Battalion, 4th Marines provide one.
3. The Provisional Company Commander will organize the Company and make preparation to land by either surface or heliborne means.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRIBOROV (LP-15)
 121200H Nov 1967

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67.

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6344 B, 6442 IV
 (b) See ANNEX L (Reports), Spot Reports and INTISUMS.

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See current Intelligence Summaries.
- b. See Intelligence Periodicals and Special Intelligence reports as issued.

2. EEIs.

- a. Determine the enemy's capability to defend his present positions, if so, in what strength.
- b. Determine the enemy's capability to attack and possible routes of advance as well as his strength.
- c. Determine the locations to where the enemy may withdraw, how far, and possible routes of withdrawal.
- d. Determine the enemy's capability to delay advancing friendly forces and in what strength.
- e. Determine whether the enemy has reinforcements available and when and where they may be employed and in what strength.

3. QIRs.

- a. The following list of QIRs is pertinent to this operation.
 - (1) Determine the location of fixed enemy installations such as tunnel systems, caves, and supply caches.
 - (2) Determine enemy techniques for sabotage, espionage, and terrorism.
 - (3) Determine enemy capabilities for resupply.
 - (4) Determine the enemy's vulnerabilities and weaknesses.
 - (5) Determine the enemy's physical condition and morale.
 - (6) Determine the condition and quality of enemy equipment.

4. HANDLING OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL, AND DOCUMENTS.

a. Captured Personnel. All captured personnel shall be searched, segregated, silenced, and safeguarded. Speed is of the essence in forwarding detainees to the collection point.

(1) Captives will be treated in a humane manner, but will be handled so as to maintain the shock of being captured.

(2) Capturing units will:

(a) Immediately search detainees thoroughly and enforce rigid silence.

(b) Segregate into groups: Officer, NCO, Alliers, other enlisted and VC suspects.

(c) All captured personnel will be tagged with the standard Detainees Tags.

(d) Place documents removed from the detainees in Captured Documents Envelopes as provided and identified with the detainees.

b. Captured Equipment/Material. All captured equipment/material will be forwarded to the BLT S-2 unless otherwise directed.

(1) Any equipment such as communications/electronic equipment will be forwarded by the fastest means possible.

(2) If unit commanders are directed to destroy captured equipment/material, photographs should be taken whenever possible.

(3) If the tactical situation permits, detailed reports will be made as to complete identification of captured equipment/material.

c. Captured Documents. Personnel who find enemy documents, either on captives or otherwise are to forward same to BLT S-2 as soon as possible.

(1) Under no circumstances will any mention of captured communication documents or material be made in plain language transmission over any electronic means of communication.

(2) All captured documents will be tagged as set forth in Paragraph d, Section 5.

d. Procedures for tagging captured personnel, equipment/material, and documents are listed below.

(1) Include capturing unit.

(2) Where captured. (Location by coordinates)

(3) When captured. (DTG)

(4) Circumstances of capture.

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. Insure that all personnel are instructed in the Code of Conduct in case of possible capture.
- b. Maximum security protection must be afforded the exact location and date of execution of an operation.
- c. All personnel will be instructed in the proper use of Password and Countersign.
- d. BLT S-2 will be immediately notified when compromise of the Challenge and Password is suspected.

6. REPORTS.

- a. Spot Reports. Accurate, complete spot reports of incidents will be forwarded to the BLT S-2 as soon as the tactical situation permits. Corrections to spot reports must be expedited to BLT S-2 immediately. (Format for Spot Report see ANNEX L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67).
- b. Intelligence Summaries. The BLT S-2 will submit intelligence summaries at 0800 and 2000 daily.

7. ATTACHMENTS.

- a. Supported command provides interrogator-translator (ITT) sub-teams.
- b. Supported command provides language qualified advisors.
- c. It is envisioned that a minimum of two liason/advisors will accompany each rifle company. The ITT will normally remain at the VC/VCS collection point.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIXES.

1. CTG 79.5 Intelligence Estimate

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy of Copies

Appendix 1 to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Intelligence Estimate for Operation BEACON HILL

Ref: (a) Maps AMS series 7014, South Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6342-I and 6442-IV.

(b) USMACV Area Study

(c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67

Encl: (1) Beach Study

(2) Helicopter Landing Zone Study

(3) Target Information List

(4) Astronomical and Tidal Data

(5) Challenge and Password

1. This estimate supplements reference (c). (79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67 for Operation BEACON HILL).

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATION.

a. Weather.

(1) Temperature. The mean annual temperature for the objective area is 84 degrees maximum and 71 degrees minimum. The mean daily temperature for all seasons varies only a few degrees from these averages.

(2) Precipitation. Monthly mean rainfall from February through July varies from 1 to 4 inches or 4 to 12 rainy days per month. Monthly rainfall ranges from high of 17 inches to low of 0 to 2 inches.

(3) Winds. The winds occur out of the southwest approximately 50% of the time with an average speed of 6 knots.

(4) Clouds. The minimum cloudiness occurs from May through August, averaging 59% per month. The cloud cover for March and April averages 70%.

(5) Visibility. In general visibility is fair during all seasons and varies between 6 and 12 miles.

(6) Light Data. See enclosure 4 (Astronomical and Tidal Data).

(7) Effect on Enemy Operations. Weather conditions will afford the enemy good visibility over our landing areas and routes of approach inland. However, with almost unrestricted visibility he will be unable to move large forces undetected during daylight hours.

b. Terrain.

(1) General. The objective area is generally a narrow coastal lowland and is considered as part of the Northern Plains Region. This area is devoted primarily to the growing of rice.

(2) Relief. This area is primarily a lowland coastal plain with relief that rarely exceeds 10 meters. The immediate coast usually falls into one of two categories: (1) that of parallel, curved beach ridges, whose populated areas are only a few feet higher than the cultivated depressions, and (2) local belts of sand dunes, some of which are stabilized by the natural growth of brush and grass. Behind the coast is a nearly flat rice growing plain approximately 14 kilometers wide.

(3) Vegetation and Surface Material.

(a) Vegetation. The vegetation along the beach ridges and sand dunes consists of shrubs and grass. In the lowland plain, vegetation is primarily cultivated rice crops. The forest generally consists of dense broadleaf evergreen and deciduous growth which has in some instances two or three canopies.

(b) Surface Material. Within this area the surface soils are predominantly silty clays. These surface soils are usually underlain at about 3 meters by impermeable hardpan.

(4) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire will be generally good throughout the objective area due to the near flat terrain.

(5) Obstacles. The major obstacles will be the Cua Viet, Song Thachi Han and the canal that runs from north to south from Song Ben Hai River to the Cua Viet River.

(6) Cover and Concealment.

(a) Cover. Cover throughout the area will be fair to poor; however, the many paddy dikes, drainage ditches, and canal and stream banks will afford some cover.

(b) Concealment. Throughout the area concealment will be fair, provided by paddy dikes, drainage ditches and canals and stream banks.

(7) Avenues of Approach. The two major avenues of approach will be from the SE or NW along National Route #1. Another natural approach will be via the Cua Viet River. Route #9 will provide an approach from the West into the objective area. Due to the many culverts and stream bridges all of the above land routes will be vulnerable to interdiction.

(8) Landing Zones. See enclosure (2). (Helicopter Landing Zones).

(9) Landing Beach. See enclosure (1). (Beach Study).

(10) Inland Waterways.

(a) Song Ben Hai (River). This waterway traverses the objective area in a southwest direction. The width varies from 65 to 400 meters and has a bottom of sand and silt. The north banks are of rock and the south banks are of sand. This waterway can be navigated by LCM's as far as Highway Bridge #1.

(b) Cua Viet (River). This waterway traverses the objective area in a southwest direction. The width of this waterway varies from 120 to 900 meters. The bottom is made up of sand and silt. A shallow sandbar at the south limits the draft to 1.0 meters at low water.

(c) The canal that runs in a generally north-south direction from Song Ben Hai to Cua Viet can be navigated throughout the year by small craft. The bottom consists of sandy silt.

3. ENEMY SITUATION.

a. Composition.

(1) Ground. Enemy ground units in the objective area have been identified as the 5th and 6th Bns, 812th Regt; 7th and 8th Bn, 90th Regt; and the 1st Bn, 31st Regt. Their arms and armament includes 82mm mortars and 140mm Rockets. In addition a guerrilla force of approximately 2000 are operating independently in the Quang Tri Province.

(2) Air. The latest known jet fighters count totaled 53 Fagot/Bresco/Fishbed (MiGs 15/17/21). In addition to the fighter aircraft 8 twin jet light bombers (IL-28 Beagles) were identified in North Vietnam as late as January 67. The 45 jet fighters at Phuc Yen have a limited capability to attack vital areas in Quang Tri in support of reinforcements moving south. The Beagle is capable of attacking targets in the northern I CTZ with up to 6,600 pounds bomb load per aircraft.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.

a. Attack isolated units and outposts with up to Bn strength.

b. Delay or defend the present operating area with local forces available.

c. Repel limited fighter and bomber attacks from north of the DMZ.

d. Lightly defend the area with forces locally available.

e. Attack our helicopter landing zones with mines and AT/SA fire.

5. CONCLUSIONS.

a. It is considered most probable that the enemy will attack our helicopter landing zones with mines, AW and AA with forces locally available, but will avoid any large scale contact due to his reluctance to mass his forces.

J. M. Lundrigan
L. D. WORTMAN
Colonel, U. S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

DISTIBUTION: SPECIAL

BLUE BEACH STUDY

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS Series 7014, 1:50,000 Sheets 6342-I
6442-IV.

1. Introduction.

a. Locating coordinates. Beach Center YD 322722, Lat 16-55-24 N.
Long 107-10-52 E.

b. General Description. Blue Beach is a 500 yd beach located in the northern portion of NIS Beach 1. The beach is straight and faces 048T. The Cau Viet is located 1.6 miles south of Beach Center. A small village is located on the left flank 400 yds inland.

2. Offshore. The 6 fathom curve runs 1050 yds off the beach. The bottom is sand with some mud; there are no known navigational hazards. Anchorages are exposed to NE, E and SE winds and seas.

3. Nearshore. Two separate sandbars run parallel to the beach. The inshore bar runs 40-70 yds off the beach and has a least depth of 1-2 feet at LLW. The second sandbar lies 190-270 yds off the beach and has a least depth of 6 feet at LLW. These sandbars will be changed by any storms in the area. Gradients are as follows:

	<u>LF</u>	<u>BC</u>	<u>RF</u>
LLW - 1 fathom	1:62.5	1:30	1:37.5
LLW - 1-2 fathoms	1:62.5	1:52.5	1:37.5
LLW - 2-3 fathoms	1:82.5	1:125	1:117.5

The bottom is composed of medium grained sand.

4. Foreshore. The average beach width is 20 yds. It is composed of medium grain sand and has an average gradient of 1:12. Trafficability is rated good for tracked vehicles and personnel on foot and fair for wheeled vehicles.

5. Backshore. The backshore is composed of fine grain sand and varies from 50 to 200 yds. Trafficability is good for tracked vehicles, fair for personnel and wheeled vehicles. Two footpaths on the right flank provide exits.

6. Hinterland. Sand dunes up to 15 ft high are located on the left two thirds of the beach. Pines grow behind these dunes. Villages are located 800 yds NW and 500 yds SW of beach center.

7. Tides, Currents and Surf. Tidal range varies between 0.2 and 2.1 ft. Offshore currents, outside the 2 fathom curve, have been reported running in the opposite direction as the littoral current and at nearly the same speed. Surf above 4 ft occurs 48% of the time in March, but is predicted to be less than 2 ft for the next 3-4 days.

ENCLOSURE (1)

9. Evaluation. The beach is suitable for an LVT, LCM-6, and LCVP operations. LCVP's and LCM-6s can operate except in severe tidal conditions. The inshore sandbar will have to be blasted to permit LCM-8 and LCU operations.

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS series 7014, Sheet 6442-IV.

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>UTM GRID COORDINATES</u>	<u>MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS (m)</u>	<u>ORIENTATION</u>
1	YD 385595	1200 x 500	N - S
2	YD 273684	1400 x 600	NW - SE
3	YD 280626	1600 x 500	S - N
4	YD 264717	2000 x 700	SE - NW
5	YD 260650	1600 x 600	N - S
6	YD 240665	2000 x 600	E - W
7	YD 235755	2000 x 1000	NW - SE

NOTE: Helicopter Landing Zones taken from COMUSMACV area study.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, AMS 7014 series, 1:50,000 Sheets 6342-I and 6442-IV.

TARGET INFORMATION LIST

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	YT 131777	Two AA/AW positions 70 ft apart, oriented N-S, on top of brush covered hill.
2	YD 131779	Three AA/AW positions, in triangular pattern, 70 ft by 60 ft 70 ft, oriented N-S on top of brush covered hill.
3	YD 114777	Three AA/AW positions, in triangular pattern, 100 ft by 65 ft by 90 ft oriented E-W, on top of brush covered hill.
4.	YD 141736 to YD 141735 to YT 142735	Trench, in treeline along road.
5	YD 112718	"I" shaped trench, base extends 500 ft. NW, leg extends 125 ft. NE, along treeline.
6	YD 113719	11 foxholes, with flanking holes 15 ft. apart, oriented E to W, in paddy.
7	YD 386643	Trench; 250 ft long, oriented NE to SW in a cemetery.
8	YD 383562	Trench; circular shape, 150 ft in diameter, in treeline in village.
9	YD 376657 to YD 377655 to YD 377653	80 foxholes: no set pattern, in a paddy area.
10	YD 355655	Trench: 320 ft long, oriented NW to SE, in a paddy area.
11	YD 368609	Trench; 500 ft. long oriented NW to SE, in a dry crop area.
12	YD 368608	Trench: 225 ft long, oriented N to S, in a dry crop area.
13	YD 362616	Trench: 300 ft long, oriented E to W, in a cemetery.
14	YD 163778	Cave; at edge of road, in front of house.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
15	YD 146786	AA/AW position: on hill.
16	YD 145785	3 U/G bunkers: with AA/AW position in brush covered area.
17	YD 141789	2 U/G bunkers: in cultivated area.
18	YD 138790	1 U/G bunker: in cultivated area.
19	YD 135795	7 U/G bunkers: on hill.
20	YD 131792	1 AA/AW position; in paddy area.
21	YD 130594	3 AA/AW positions; along trail.
22	YD 132799	1 AA/AW position; in trench, in cultivated area.
23	YD 130799	1 AA/AW position; in trench.
24	YD 112809	6 AA/AW positions in paddy area.
25	YD 114810	2 AA/AW position in paddy area.
26	YD 125667	90th Regiment Headquarters
27	YD 085653	5th Battalion, 812th Regiment
28	YD 085660	6th Battalion, 812th Regiment
29	YD 097706	7th Battalion, 90th Regiment
30	YD 110705	1st Battalion, 31st Regiment; 8th Battalion, 90th Regt.
31	YD 122725	4th Battalion, 32nd Regiment
32	YD 170750	33rd NVA Regiment

NOTE: Information taken from photo readout dated 15Feb67 through 10Mar67.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR OPERATING AREA MAR-APR 67

	DATE	BMCT	SRISE	SSET	EGCT	MRISE	MSET	MOON PHASE
MARCH	16	0636	0659	1901	1924	1008	2325	
	17	0636	0659	1901	1924	1050	0029	
	18	0635	0658	1901	1924	1136	
	19	0634	0657	1901	1924	1228	0115	1st Quarter
	20	0633	0656	1902	1925	1325	0213	
	21	0632	0655	1902	1925	1426	0309	
	22	0632	0655	1902	1925	1529	0403	
	23	0631	0654	1902	1925	1533	0452	
	24	0630	0653	1902	1925	1734	0540	
	25	0629	0652	1903	1926	1836	0624	
	26	0628	0651	1903	1926	1939	0706	FULL MOON
	27	0628	0651	1903	1926	2041	0750	
	28	0627	0650	1903	1926	2145	0834	
	29	0627	0650	1903	1926	2248	0921	
	30	0626	0649	1904	1927	2353	1012	
	31	0625	0648	1904	1927	1107	
APRIL	01	0625	0648	1904	1927	0054	1204	LAST QUARTER
	02	0624	0647	1904	1927	0151	1302	
	03	0623	0646	1904	1927	0244	1359	
	04	0622	0645	1904	1927	0329	1454	
	05	0621	0644	1905	1928	0411	1545	
	06	0621	0644	1905	1928	0448	1634	
	07	0620	0643	1905	1928	0522	1722	
	08	0619	0642	1905	1928	0554	1808	
	09	0618	0641	1905	1928	0626	1854	NEW MOON
	10	0618	0641	1905	1928	0658	1941	
	11	0617	0640	1906	1929	0732	2030	
	12	0616	0639	1906	1929	0808	2121	
	13	0615	0638	1906	1929	0848	2214	
	14	0614	0637	1906	1929	0932	2309	
	15	0613	0636	1906	1929	1022	0006	

-1-

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIDE DATA FOR OPERATING AREA MAR-APR 67

DAY	TIME HM	HEIGHT FEET	DAY	TIME HM	HEIGHT FEET	DAY	TIME HM	HEIGHT FEET
MAR 18	1511 2314	3.2 1.8	APR 01	1521 2358	3.5 1.6	13	0217 0448 1252 1936	2.5 2.4 3.3 1.8
19	1559	3.3	02	1617	3.5	14	1318 2034	3.4 1.7
20	0052 1704	1.7 3.3	03	0125 1730	1.5 3.4	15	1349 2141	3.5 1.6
21	0207 1816	1.5 3.4	04	0233 1854	1.5 3.3	16	1429 2300	3.5 1.6
22	0258 1947	1.4 3.5	05	0319 2015	1.5 3.3			
23	0344 2102	1.4 3.4	06	0400 2122	1.7 3.2			
24	0421 2208	1.4 3.4	07	0418 1205 1410 2217	1.8 2.5 2.4 3.1			
25	0454 1213 1458 2308	1.5 2.4 2.2 3.4	08	0435 1147 1520 2305	1.9 2.6 2.2 3.0			
26	0522 1217 1612	1.7 2.5 2.0	09	0447 1147 1616 2351	2.0 2.7 2.1 3.0			
27	0006 0542 1232 1721	3.3 2.0 2.9 1.9	10	0454 1156 1707	2.1 2.8 2.0			
28	0105 0557 1253 1828	3.0 2.1 3.0 1.7	11	0034 0457 1212 1755	2.8 2.2 3.0 1.9			
29	0208 0601 1322 1938	2.8 2.3 3.2 1.6	12	0121 0456 1229 1844	2.5 2.3 3.2 1.8			
30	0322 0550 1356 2054	2.5 2.3 3.4 2.0						
31	1435 2221	3.5 1.6						

-2-

ENCLOSURE ⁴(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

1. Codes for the effective challenges and passwords will be disseminated by this headquarters on a weekly basis to cover seven twenty-four hour periods 1201H to 1200H.

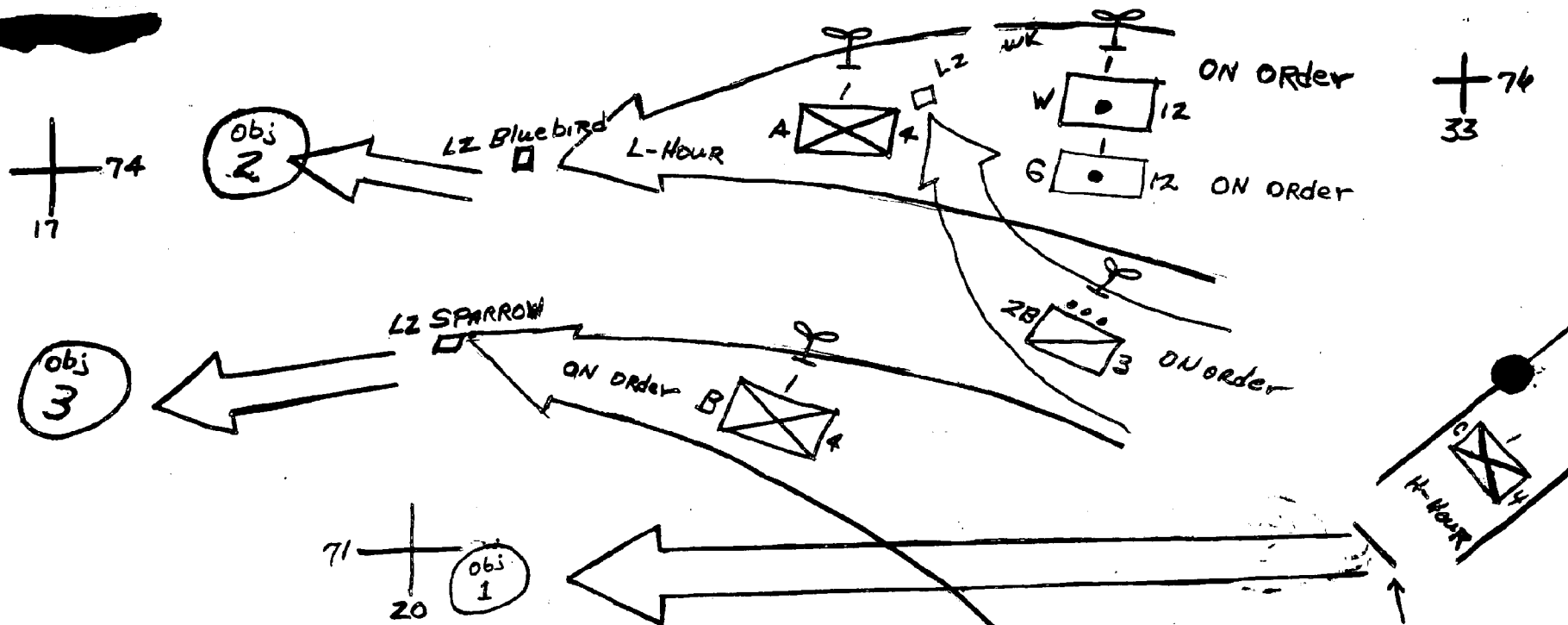
2. The following list becomes effective 171200H March 1967.

<u>CODE</u>	<u>PRIMARY</u>		<u>ALTERNATE</u>	
	<u>CHALLENGE</u>	<u>PASSWORD</u>	<u>CHALLENGE</u>	<u>PASSWORD</u>
99	DETROIT	LIONS	BALTIMORE	BULLETS
11	BROOKLYN	BUMS	ATLANTA	BRAVES
33	RED	CAP	BELL	HOP
88	BAT	RACK	FRONT	DESK
54	TAXI	CAB	GOING	UP
18	FLAT	FOOT	DAY	MAID
28	CALL	BOX	LETTER	DROP
15	CITY	DESK	ROOM	SERVICE
83	NEWS	HAWK	LIGHT	SWITCH
56	DAILY	PAPER	SHOWER	HEAD
43	WANT	AD	TWIN	BED
81	COURT	HOUSE	MIXED	DRINK
37	JUDGE	JURY	BATH	TUB
49	DISTRICT	ATTORNEY	DOOR	MAN
55	PICK	POCKET	BLACK	MARKET

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 3-67
 Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM AMS Series L 7041 Sheet 6321 I, 6442 IV

Time Zone: H

BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRIMAVERA (LP-15)
 121200R Feb 1967

Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6342 I, 6342 II

- (b) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67
- (c) FMFM 7-4

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. Situation.

a. General.

- (1) Annex K (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 3-67 will be closely adhered to in control and coordination of supporting arms.

b. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current Intsums.

c. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex F (Naval Gunfire)
- (2) Annex G (Air Operations)
- (3) Annex E (Artillery)

- 2. Mission. BLT 1/4 fire support coordination center (FSCC) will exercise responsibility for planning and coordinating all supporting fires for the BLT after responsibility for coordination is passed ashore.

3. Execution.

a. Concept.

- (1) Fire support coordination afloat will be coordinated and controlled by SACC.
- (2) The BLT will establish a FSCC ashore for coordination of supporting arms. Control and coordination of supporting arms will be passed ashore on request of the GLF from the CATF. Coordination will be passed back to CATF prior to commencement of the Amphibious tactical withdrawal.

- (3) The BLT will plan preparatory pre H-hour and L-hour fires for helicopter landing zones and landing beaches.
 - (4) Close air support will be under the positive control of the TACP, FAC, TAC(A) or TAO. Airborne Controllers will establish communications with friendly units for positive location before attacking a target.
 - (5) Artillery and naval gunfire will be under the positive control of the SFGP, FO or airborne spotter.
- b. Coordination of Air Support. All close air support requests coordinated by the AIO must have final approval by SACC.
 - c. Coordination of Artillery and Naval Gunfire.
 - (1) When coordination of supporting arms is passed ashore to FSCC, SACC will be notified of all missions prior to firing. The following information will be passed to SACC.
 - (a) Unit or ship firing.
 - (b) Coordinates of target and target number.
 - (c) Maximum ordinate.
 - (d) Estimated time that firing will commence.
 - (e) When mission has been completed.
 - (2) The FSCC will at all times keep SACC abreast of unit locations.
 - (3) The SACC will immediately pass all information on supporting fires within the AOA to HDC to insure the safety of helos.
 - (4) SACC and HDC will transmit "Save -- A-- Planes" to all aircraft entering the AOA over the TAD nets and HD nets respectively.
 - d. Target information.
 - (1) Initially maintained by CATF.
 - (2) FSCC will maintain a target list when ashore.
 - (3) Target numbers will be assigned in accordance with reference (b).
 - (4) Night defensive fire plans will be transmitted by the FSCC to GLF and SACC.
 - (5) Annex B (Intelligence).
 - (6) Current INTSIMS.

e. Aircraft Safety.

(1) Air sentries and lookouts.

- (a) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery firing batteries and will cease fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (b) Artillery forward observers, naval gunfire spotters and airborne spotters will check fire when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and naval gunfire will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (c) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires of helicopter routes are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of ensuring the safety of the helicopters using the routes.

f. Coordination techniques.

- (1) Restrictive fire plans will be established by CATF while coordination of supporting fires is afloat. When coordination is passed ashore restrictive fire plans will be established and reported to SACC; changes by overlay or message.
- (2) Boundaries, no fire lines, and fire coordination lines will be established and reported to SACC; changes by overlay or message.
- (3) Bomb lines will be established by CATF/CLF as required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Administrative Order 3-675. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex J (Communication - Electronics)

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Annex E (Artillery) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 1:50,000; Sheet

(b) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67

(c) FMFM 7-4

(d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order 1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. General.

(1) Annex K (Rules of Conduct) and Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 3-67 will be closely adhered to at all times.

b. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence)
 (2) Current INTSUMS

c. Friendly Forces.

(1) Annex A (Task Organization)
 (2) Annex F (Naval Gunfire)
 (3) Annex G (Air Operations)

2. MISSION.

a. Battery "G" (-) (REIN), 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines will land in accordance with Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67 and occupy position in vicinity of Beach _____ in direct support of BLT 1/4. Maintain tactical FDC to support landing force artillery elements.

b. Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines will land in accordance with Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67 and occupy position designated to provide reinforcing fire for Battery "G".

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation.

(1) Landing forces artillery will support the landing force by providing direct support and reinforcing artillery fires.

(2) Battery "G" (-) (REIN), 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines will be deployed to provide maximum fire in direct support of BLT 1/4.

- (3) Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines will be deployed to provide maximum support to landing forces by reinforcing fires of Battery "G".

b. Battery "G" (-) (REIN), 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines.

- (1) Direct support of BLT 1/4
- (2) Land on order by surface means over Beach BLUE. Occupy position in vicinity of Coord YD 322722. Zone of fire: BLT 1/4 ZOA.
- (3) On order be prepared to displace by helicopter.

c. Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines.

- (1) Provide reinforcing fires for Battery "G" in support of BLT 1/4.
- (2) Land on order by helicopter in LZ BLUEBIRD. Zone of fire BLT 1/4 ZOA.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Position Areas and Fire Capabilities. Report 0700, 1100 and 1600 to SACC/FSCC the following:
 - (a) Location
 - (b) Direction of Fire
 - (c) Ammunition Status (CADILLAC REPORT). See Appendix 1.
- (2) Adjusting Rounds. Initial round in "Adjust Fire" missions will be WP or SMOKE.
- (3) Concentration Numbers. In accordance with Annex E to Reference (b).
- (4) Counter Mortar Policy. Semi-Active.
- (5) Fire Support Coordination. In accordance with Annex E to Reference (b).
- (6) Rules of Engagement. Annex K
- (7) Smoke and Illumination. Must be coordinated through LF FSCC/SACC.
- (8) Restrictions of Fires. All Artillery and NGF missions must be cleared through SACC/FSCC on the Artillery CMD/FD net or NGF control net. Positive receipt of statement, "Mission Approved/cleared SAV-A-PLANE in effect" must be received from SACC/FSCC prior to firing.

- (9) Maps. See reference (a).
- (10) Firing Chart. Grid sheets: Scale 1:25,000
- (11) Survey. Established by Battery "G", 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines, as soon as possible.
- (12) Direction of Fire. As designated by the Artillery Group Commander upon occupying position.
- (13) Air Strikes. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination)
- (14) Landing Plan. Annex H (Landing Plan)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Reports

- (1) Coordinating Instructions (1)
- (2) Ammunition Expenditure Report will be submitted daily to Provisional Artillery Group by 0900.

b. Available Supply Rate. (Rds/Wpr/Day)

(1) 105mm Howitzer Battery

(a) HE	32
(b) HEPT	1
(c) WP	18
(d) SMOKE	4
(e) ILLUMINATION	3

Total 58

(2) 107mm Mortar Battery

(a) HE	61
(b) WP	16
(c) ILLUMINATION	4

Total 81

- (3) Batteries will not exceed 75% of allotted HE rounds without specific approval of the Provisional Artillery Group Commander.

c. Administration Order 3-67.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Annex L to Reference (b)

b. Command Post

(1) Afloat:

Provisional Artillery Group

USS BRINETO

Battery "G" 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines

USS MONTECALVO

Mortar Battery 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines

USS OGDON

(2) Ashore: Report when established.

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

1. Cadillac Report

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy of Copies
BLT

USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

121200H March 1967

APPENDIX 1 to Annex E (Artillery) to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

CODE	DOD#	CADILLAC REPORT DESCRIPTION	ON HAND
<u>107MM MORTAR</u>			
ALPHA	C704	Ctg, HE w/ fz	
BRAVO	C706	Ctg, ILLUM w/ fz	
CHARLIE	C708	Ctg, SMK WP w/ fz	
DELTA	N412	FUZE, VT, M513	
ECHO	N280	FUZE, MTSQ	
<u>105MM HOWITZER</u>			
FOXTROT	C444	Ctg, HE w/ fz PD	
GOLF	C445	Ctg, HE w/o fz	
HOTEL	C448	Ctg, HEF-T w/ fz	
INDIA	C449	Ctg, ILLUM w/ fz MTSQ	
JULIET	C451, C453, C455	Ctg, SMK, COLORED, w/ fz	
KILO	C452	Ctg, SMK, HC w/ fz	
LIMA	C454	Ctg, SMK, WP w/ fz	
MIKE	N200	FUZE, PD, CP M78	
NOVEMBER	N280	FUZE, MTSQ M520A1	
OSCAR	N412	FUZE, N513	
PAPA	N319	FUZE, PD, M51	
<u>155MM HOWITZER</u>			
QUEBEC	D540	CHG, PROJ, GB	
ROMEO	D541	CHG, PROJ, WB	
SIERRA	D544	PROJ, HE, M107	
TANGO	D545	PROJ, ILLUM	
UNIFORM	D550	PROJ, SMK, WP	
VICTOR	N525	PRIMER, PERC & ELEC	
WHISKEY	N200	FUZE, PD, CP, M78	
XRAY	N276	FUZE, MTSQ, M501	
YANKEE	N280	FUZE, MTSQ, M520	
ZEBRA	N319	FUZE, PD, M51	
ALPHA ALPHA	N411	FUZE, VT, M514	
<u>155MM GIN</u>			
BRAVO BRAVO	D480	CHG, PROJ	
CHARLIE CHARLIE	D485	PROJ, HE	
DELTA DELTA	D487	PROJ, SMK, WP	
ECHO ECHO	D545	PROJ, ILLUM	
FOXTROT FOXTROT	N525	PRIMER, PERC & ELEC	
GOLF GOLF	N200	FUZE, PD, CP, M78	
HOTEL HOTEL	N276	FUZE, MTSQ, M501	
INDIA INDIA	N280	FUZE, MTSQ, M520	
JULIET JULIET	N319	FUZE, M51	
	N411	FUZE, VT, M514	

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/4

USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

121200H Mar 1967

Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 631, 1, 1, 1,

~~642~~ IV.

(b) CIG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67

(c) FMFM 7-2

(d) FMFM 7-4

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:TU 76.5.1 Naval Gunfire Support Unit

1 DD (5054) TBA

1 LSMR TBA

1. SITUATION.

- a. General. Reference (b) states that in other than built up areas Naval Gunfire may be directed against enemy forces in contact, in accordance with normal procedures. When not in contact, unobserved NGF will be directed only at targets declared hostile by indigenous personnel, ground observers or airborne spotters. Further, unobserved Naval gunfire will be employed only under exceptional circumstances and in cases where:

(1) The requested Naval Gunfire mission cannot be observed due to geography, weather, or other factors; or

(2) No U. S. TACP, SFCP, FAC's or airborne artillery spotters trained in Naval Gunfire spotting are available.

b. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence)

(2) Current INTSUMS

c. Friendly Forces

(1) Annex A (Task Organization)

(2) NGF Support (TU 76.5.1)

2. MISSION. Naval Gunfire support unit (TU 76.5.1) supports the landing and operations ashore of BLT 1/4 with Naval Gunfire.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Naval Gunfire support unit (TU 76.5.1) will support the BLT maneuver ashore

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Fire support areas and stations, boundaries and zones of responsibility of fire support ships will be promulgated by CATF.
- (2) SACC will control and coordinate Naval Gunfire until passed to FSCC ashore.
- (3) When BLT FSCC is established ashore, coordination of Naval Gunfire with other supporting arms will be in accordance to reference (c).
- (4) Request for Naval Gunfire support will be made to the gunfire support ships by spot teams, forward observers, air observers and other qualified to adjust fires.
- (5) VT and MTF fuzed projectiles not set on safe will not be fired over the heads or within 300 yards of friendly ships, troops, landing, or assault boats, unless specifically requested by the supporting unit.
- (6) Use UTM grid reference system for all target locations.
- (7) Restrictive fire plans will be in accordance with Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).
- (8) Creeping methods of adjustment will be used in all dangerously close missions.
- (9) All spotters will give the Naval Gunfire Ship, upon completion of a mission, "End of Target". Following by a damage assessment and effectiveness of fire.
- (10) The SFCP will report to the Naval Gunfire Ship(s) friendly positions every hour or when there is a significant change.
- (11) BLT Commander will coordinate Naval Gunfire zones of responsibility to correspond to the boundaries of the supported troop unit.
- (12) All Naval Gunfire missions require positive clearance and approval by SACC/FSCC.

- (13) BLT will submit requirements to CLF for D-Day schedule of fires.
- (14) The BLT commander will coordinate screening smoke with organic units and CLF.
- (15) Rockets will not be fired over heads of friendly troops, landing craft, assault boats or shipping.
- (16) Illumination missions will be fired only upon approval of BLT Commander.
- (17) SFCP will establish radio communications with direct support ships at H-60. In the interval before SFCP commences functioning ashore, NGF ships will execute scheduled fires using an Airborne Spotter. Airborne Spotter (TAO) may request repetition, acceleration, reduction, or shifting of scheduled fires as the situation dictates.
- (18) Coordination of Air support, Artillery, and Naval Gunfire in accordance with Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Details published as required.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- (a) See Annex J (Communication - Electronics)

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIX:

- 1. NGF Operations Overlay
- 2. D-Day Schedule of Fires
- 3. Radio Frequency channel chart
- 4. ~~Ammunition loading and resupply~~ (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/L
 USS FREMINGTON (LPH- 5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 3 (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Annex H
 (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

BOAT NO	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT	BOAT SPACES	FORMATION
	1ST WAVE		Column
1-1 LVTP-5	2nd Sqd 2nd Plat Co. C	14	X 1-1
	Plat Cmdr 2nd Plat Co. C	1	
	Radio Opr	1	X 1-2
	Corpsman	1	
	1st Tm 2nd Sqd MG	5	X 1-3
	1st Tm 2nd AT Sqd	4	
		26	X 1-4
1-2 LVTP-5	1st Sqd 2nd Plat Co. C	14	X 1-5
	Plat Guide, 2nd Plat Co. C	1	
	2nd Sqd 60MM Mortars	4	
	Mortar Sec Ldr	1	
	2nd Tm Engr	4	
	Arty FO Tm	3	
		27	
1-3 LVTP-5	3rd Sqd 1st Plat Co. C	14	
	Plat Sgt 1st Plat Co. C	1	
	Radio Opr	4	
	Corpsman	1	
	2nd Tm 1st Sqd MG	4	
	2nd AT Tm 1st Sqd	3	
	MG Sec Ldr	1	
	C O	1	
	GySgt	1	
	Runner	1	
		31	
1-4 LVTP-5	2nd Sqd 1st Plat Co. C	14	
	Plat Guide, 1st Plat Co. C	1	
	Sqd (-) CO, B, 3rd Engr	5	
	1st Sqd 60MM Mortars	4	
	Arty FO Tm	2	
	Corpsman	1	
		27	
1-5 LVTP-5	1st Sqd 1st Plat Co. C	14	
	Plat Cmdr 1st Plat Co. C	1	
	Radio Opr, 1st Plat Co. C	1	
	Corpsman Co. C	1	
	1st Tm 1st Sqd MG	5	
	1st AT Tm 1st AT Sqd	4	
		26	

BOAT NO	PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT	BOAT SPACES	FORMATION
2-1	3rd Sqd 2nd Plat Co. C	14	X 2-1
LVTP-5	Plat Sgt 2nd Plat	1	
	Radio Opr	1	X 2-2
	Corpsman	1	
	2nd Tm 2nd Sqd MG	4	X 2-3
	2nd Tm 2nd AT Sqd	3	
	AT Sec Ldr	1	X 2-4
		<u>25</u>	
			X 2-5
2-2	3rd Sqd 3rd Plat Co. C	14	
LVTP-5	Plat Sgt 3rd Plat	1	
	Radio Opr	2	
	Corpsman	1	
	2nd Tm 3rd Sqd MG	4	
	Wpns Plat Cmdr	1	
	2nd Tm 3rd AT Sqd	3	
	Arty advance Party	3	
		<u>29</u>	
2-3	FDO	1	
LVTP-5	Op Chief	1	
	FC Man	1	
	Radio Opr	1	
	Recorder	1	
	Shore Party	3	
	Scout Sniper	2	
	NGF Spot Tm	5	
	Engr	5	
	Corpsman	1	
	Wpns Plat Sgt	1	
	Company XO	1	
		<u>23</u>	
2-4	2nd Sqd 3rd Plat Co. C	14	
LVTP-5	Plat Guide 3rd Plat	1	
	81 FO Tm	2	
	SP Det	4	
	3rd Sqd 60MM Mortars	4	
		<u>25</u>	
2-5	1st Sqd 3rd Plat Co. C	14	
LVTP-5	Plat Cmdr 3rd Plat Co. C	1	
	Radio Opr	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	1st Tm 3rd Sqd MG	5	
	1st Tm 3rd AT Sqd	4	
		<u>26</u>	

4-2-2
DECLASSIFIED

38

Serial F.C. Men
303 Arty Wpns Rpr Man
LCM-6 Drivers / Mech
1 M-35 6x6 2 1/2 T Trk
1 M-105 Trlr 1 1/2 T
4,000 Sand Bags

3
1
6
—
—
—
10

Serial Comm Personnel
304 Ammo Tech
LCM-6 S/A Rpr Man
Driver/Mech
1 M-35 6x6 2 1/2 T Trk
1 M-105 Trlr 1 1/2 T
Sec Chest & Tarp
1-G.P. Tent
4,000 Sand Bags

5
2
1
6
—
—
—
—
14

Serial Equip Opr
428 S. P. Man
LCU Beach Party Tm
Driver/ Rdo Opr
2 M-107 Water Trlr
1 M-422
1 Trlr 1/4 T
RTFL-6000
(Forklift)
1 TD-24
DUKW

4
20
(.)
2
—
—
—
—
—
26

NON-SCHEDULED

Serial Drivers
203 2 GRC-125
LCM-8 2 M-422
4 Trlr 1/4 T

4
25
25
50
104

Serial Drivers
205 2 GRC-125
LCM-8 2 M-422
4 Trlr 1/4 T

4
25
25
50
104

Serial Driver
209 AN/MRC-83
LCVP

1
18
19

Serial	Radio Opr / Driver	2
210	AN/MRC 109 w/trlr $\frac{1}{2}$ T	30
LCM-6	AN/MRC 83	18
		<u>50</u>
Serial	Radio Opr / Driver	2
211	AN/MRC 109 w/Trlr $\frac{1}{2}$ T	30
283	AN/MRC 87	18
LCM-6	2 LIWC	<u>76</u>
		<u>66</u>
Serial	Driver	1
243	1 Jeep Amb $\frac{1}{2}$ T	20
LCVP		<u>21</u>
Serial	Driver / Security	2
305	1 Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	—
LCM-6	1 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T (Water)	<u>—</u>
		2
Serial	Drivers	4
306	1 MRC 109	—
LCU	7 Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	—
	1 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	—
	4 M-422 w/Trlr $\frac{1}{2}$ T	<u>—</u>
		4
Serial	Drivers	2
325-1	Mechanic	1
LCM-6	2 Trk 3/4T	<u>—</u>
		3
Serial	Drivers	4
325-1	Mechanic	2
LCM-8	4 Trk 3/4T	<u>—</u>
		6
Serial	1st Sgt	1
326	Clerks	3
LCU	Drivers	13
	9 M-422	—
	9 Trlr $\frac{1}{2}$ T	—
	4 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T Trk	—
	3 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	—
	1 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T (Water)	<u>—</u>
		17
Serial	Plat Cndr AT Plat	1
350	Sec Ldr Heavy Sec	1
LCM-8	Ontos Cndr	2
	Ontos Driver	3
	Leader	3
	3 M50A1 (Ontos)	<u>—</u>
		10

Serial 351 LCM-6
 Plat Sgt Ontos Plat
 Sec Ldr Light Sec
 Ontos Omdr
 Ontos Driver
 Loader
 2 M50A1 (Ontos)

1
 1
 1
 2
 2
 --
 7

Serial 352 LCM-8
 Ordnance Man
 Tractor Veh Repair Man
 Turret Repair Man
 Field Radio Opr
 Corpsman
 M 422 w/ 4T Trlr
 3/4T Trk w/ 3/4T Trlr

1
 1
 1
 1
 1
 25
 --
 30

Serial 360 1-LCU
 Plat Omdr Tank Plat
 Sec Ldr Hvy Sec
 Tank Omdr
 Tank Gunner
 Tank Driver
 Tank Loader
 3 M48A3 Gun Tanks

1
 1
 2
 3
 3
 3
 --
 13

Serial 361 1 LCU
 Sec Ldr, Light Sec
 Tank Plat Sgt
 Tank Omdr
 Tank Gunner
 Tank Driver
 Tank Loader
 Retriever Omdr
 Mechanic
 2 M48A3 Gun Tank
 VTR 51 Tank, Retriever

1
 1
 1
 2
 2
 2
 1
 4
 --
 --
 14

Serial 362-1 1 LCM 8
 Corpsman
 Radio Opr
 Driver
 Trk 5T w/ Trlr 2 1/2 T

1
 2
 2
 --
 5

Serial 362-2 LCM-6
 M50A1 1/2 T Trlr
 Trk Refueler 2 1/2 T

1
 1
 2

Serial 373 LCM-6
 Plat. Omdr, Engr Plat
 Plat Sgt.
 Const Foreman
 Combat Engr
 Equip Oper
 TD-15

1
 1
 1
 2
 1
 --
 6

Serial	Driver	1
377	I LIWC	8
LVP		<u>9</u>
Serial	Water Supply Man	2
374	Water Pallet (Seven Pallets)	<u>2</u>
LQM-6		
Serial	Driver/Assist	2
402	Mechanic	1
LQM-8	Trk Wrecker	<u>1</u>
		4
Serial	Ration Tech	2
404	Ammo Tech	1
LCVP		<u>3</u>
Serial	S/A Wpns Repair Tm	5
405	Electronics Maint Tm	4
406	1 3/4T Trk w/Trlr	<u>9</u>
LQM-6		
Serial	KN2 Crane	25
429	M-422 w/ 1/2T Trlr	<u>3</u>
LQM-6	Equip Opr	28
Serial	Equip Opr	1
430	1 2 1/2T Trk	<u>1</u>
LQM-8	5 KW Flood Light	1
Serial	Equip Opr	1
431	M-422 w/ 1/2T Trlr	25
LQM-8	M-60 Crane	<u>26</u>
	KN2 Crane	
Serial	Equip Opr	1
432	M-51 Dump	<u>1</u>
LQM-8	(Mat Layer)	
Serial	Driver	5
440	Asst. Driver	4
LCU	Plat Sgt MT Plat	1
	Corpsman	1
	5 2 1/2T Trk	<u>11</u>
	3 2 1/2T Trlr	
Serial	Plat Cmdr MT Plat	1
441	Driver	5
LCU	Asst. Driver	5
	5 2 1/2T Trk	<u>11</u>
	2 1 1/2T Trlr	

Serial Driver
442 Asst Driver
LCU Mechanic
Sec Ldr
5 2 1/2 T Trk
5 1 1/2 T Trlr
M-422 w/1/2 T Tlr

6
5
1
1
—
—
—
13

Serial 800 Gal Water Tank
459
LVTP

Serial 800 Gal Water Tank
460
LVTP

LEGEND
X-LVTP-5

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

373	Engr Plat (-)	1-5	1-TD 15	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach ELUE
374	Elms Engr Plat	0-2	Water Point (7-pallets)	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach ELUE
375	Engr Veh	---	1-IINC	1-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
376	Engr Veh	---	1-IINC	1-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched
377	Engr Veh	0-1	1-IINC	1-LVTP	LPD-5	Non-Sched
380	Recon Plat (-)	0-11	Normal Combat	2-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
381	Elms Recon Plat	0-12	Normal Combat	2-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
382	Recon Veh	0-1	1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr	1-CH-46	LPH-5	Non-Sched
400	EOD Sec FLSG B	1-1	Normal Combat	1-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched
401	Elms 3rd Serv Bn	0-1	3000# Forklift	1-CH-46	LSD-35	Non-Sched
402	3d Serv Bn. Veh	0-3	Trk Wrecker	1-LCM-8	LPD-5	Non-Sched
403	Elms 3d Serv Bn.	0-1	RTFL #6000	1-LCM-8	LPD-5	On-Call Boated w/ serial 212
404	Elms 3d Serv Bn. (Ammo/RationsTech)	0-3	Normal Combat	1-LCVP	LPD-5	Non-Sched
405	Elms 3d Serv Bn. (Electron/MaintMn)	0-4	1 3/4T Trk w/Trlr 3/4 T	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched
406	Elms 3d Serv Plat (s/a Wpns Repair)	0-5	Normal Combat	---	LSD-35	Non-Sched Boated w/ Serial 105
425	SP HLZ Con Tm	0-5	Normal Combat	1-UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/ Serial 260
426	SP HLZ Con Tm	0-5	Normal Combat	1-UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/ Serial 270
427	SP Recon Party	1-6	Normal Combat	---	LPD-5	Pre H-HrTran Boated w/ Serial 281

DECLASSIFIED

428	Elms SP Tn & BM Equipment	0-24	1 TD 24 1 M 422 W/4 Trlr 1-6000# Fork-lift, 1 5KW 1 DUKW 2-M107 Water Trlr	1-LCU	LSD-35	On-Call Beach Blue
429	Elms SP Plat	0-3	1-KN2 Crane 1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
430	Elms SP Plat	0-1	1-2 1/2 T Trk w/ 5KW Fldlight (td)	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
431	Elms SP Plat	0-3	1-KN2 Crane 1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr 1-M60 Crane	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
432	Elms SP Plat	0-1	M51 Dump w/mat layer	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
433	SP Liaison Tn	0-2	Normal Combat	--	LPH-5	Land w/Ser
434	Elms SP Plat	0-1	1-TD-15	--	LSD-35	al 202 pre
434	Elms SP Plat	01	1-TD-15	--	LSD-35	H-Hr Trans
440	Elms Trk Plat	0-11	5-2 1/2 T Trks w/3-1 1/2 T Trlr	1-LCU	LSD-35	Boat w/ser
441	Elms Trk Plat	1-10	5-2 1/2 T Trks w/2 1 1/2 T Trlrs	1-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched
442	Trk Plat (-)	0-13	5-2 1/2 T Trks w/5 1 1/2 T Trlr 1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr	1-LCU	LPH-5	Non-Sched
450	Supplies Only		MCI (40 cases) (per lift)	7-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
451	Supplies Only		Water (20 cans per lift)	7-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
452	Supplies Only		Class IV (30 bcls sand bags; 180 Barbed wire stakes, 1 sleeve concertina	3-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched

453	Supplies Only	107MM Ammo (26 Rds Each)	4-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
454	Supplies Only	105MM Ammo (16 Rds Each)	4-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
455	Supplies Only	81MM Ammo (60 Rds Each)	10-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
456	Supplies Only	90MM Ammo (18 Rds Each)	4-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
457	Supplies Only	106MM Ammo (18 Rds w/Spot Trac)	6-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
458	Supplies Only	s/a, 2 cans frag, 1 Case Yel. Snk, 3 Case 7.62 link, 3 case 7.62 clip 1 case 40MM 1 case LAAW 3 case 60MM Mortars	1-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
459	Supplies Only (Water)	800 gal water tank	1-LVTP	LPD-5	Non-Sched
460	Supplies Only (Water)	800 gal water tank	1-LVTP	LPD-5	Non-Sched

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BMT 1/4

USS PRESTON (LPH-5)
 12/2/66

Annex E (Civil Affairs) to Accompany Administrative Order 003-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Ans, Series L 7014, 1:50,000; Sheet 6342-17

- (b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 307-67
- (c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan
- (d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order
- (e) FMFM G-3
- (f) USS PRESTON (LPH-5) Helicopter Request (REV Aug 66)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces - See Annex B (Intelligence) to OpOrder -67
 See Current Intsums

b. Friendly Forces - See BMT OpOrder 3-67

2. MISSION. To establish immediate report with the civilian populace by dispensing both medical and dental aid.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Medical assistance will be given to the local population as the tactical situation permits.

b. Civil Affairs Officer. Advise the BMT Commander in civil affairs and civic action potentialities when directed. Establish contact with local officials and populace.

c. On Order BAS. Furnish medical team to provide basic medical and sanitation assistance.

(1) Medical Team. Two M.D., one D. D. S., four Corpsmen, Civil Affairs Officer, Interpreter.

d. On order Med-Cap will be deployed to a designated area on B-1 by helicopter, meet security unit and proceed to area assigned for civic action.

e. Coordinating Instructions. All assistance to local civilians will be coordinated by the Civil Affairs Officer or individuals so designated.

(1) The rules of conduct will be strictly followed as directed by Annex (D).

UNCLASSIFIED AND LOGISTICS

a. EMS will supply necessary medical supplies as directed by senior medical officer.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION

a. Medical civic action will continue under conditions proposed by the medical officer and approved by the tactical commander.

b. See Annex J (Communication - Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67.

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H Mar 1967

Annex L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67

Time Zone: H

1. General. This Annex contains instructions for the submission of operational reports required by Ref. (A)

2. Reports Required.

<u>Reports</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Remarks/Reference</u>
a. Intsums	S-2	79.5	Commencing at H plus 4 hrs covering the previous 4 hrs and every 6 hrs thereafter.	See Annex B
b. Situation Reports	All Units S-3	S-3 79.5	-do-	See Appendix 2
c. Casualty Reports	All Units S-1	S-1 79.5	As occurring	See Appendix 1
d. Surveillance/Recon- naissance Team Reports	Racon Plat S-2	S-2 79.5	As occurring	
e. Spot Reports	All Units S-3	S-3 79.5	As occurring	Submit by most expeditious means. See Appendix 3
f. Report of Supplies Expended	S-4	79.5	5 days after completion of operation.	

DECLASSIFIED

g. Major Ordnance Engineer/Equipment Lost/Damage Report	All Units S-4	S-4 79.5	As occurring	See Appendix 4
h. Jamming	All Units CommO	CommO 79.5	As occurring	
i. Civic Action	S-3	79.5	Daily	
j. Muster Report	All Units S-1	S-1 79.5	Upon Reembarkation after operation ashore	Message Report
k. After Action Report	S-3	79.5	5 days after completion of operation	

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIXES:

1. Casualty Report
2. Situation Report
3. Spot Report
4. Major Ordnance / Engineer Equipment Loss / Damage Report

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 HLT 1/L
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 1200H Mar 1967

Appendix 1 (Casualty Report) to Annex L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

Casualty Reports:

- A. Reporting Unit
- B. Date/time casualty sustained
 Initial of last name and last three digits of serial number
- D. Type of wound
- E. Serious or non-serious
- F. Medivac or non-medivac

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy 1 of 1 Copies
 BLT 1/L
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 2 (Situation Report) to Annex L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone:

1. REPORT TITLE: Situation Report

2. FORMAT: Message

- a. CP Locations: (Coordinates of CP's. Include plat CP's if detached from
 of Company CP. Use grid reference code)
- b. Summary of Activities for period: (Brief description of activities not
 already included in SPOT REPORTS.)
- c. Contacts: (Any significant contacts not already included in SPOT REPORTS.)
- d. Significant Events: (Any unusual event which occurred during period.)
- e. Future Plans: (Plans for any future operations.)

f. Casualties:

(1) Friendly	KIA	(List in this order using casualty CODE WORDS)
	WIA	
	MIA	
(2) Enemy	KIA	(Conf)
	KIA	(Prob)
	WIA	
	VCS	
	VCC	

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/1.

USS WINNIEBAGO (LPH-5)

121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 3 (Spot Report) to Annex L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67

SPOT REPORT # _____

INITIAL _____

FOLLOW ON # _____

FINAL # _____

A. (UNIT/IND/SOURCE REP): _____

B. (DTG/INCIDENT): _____

C. (LOCATION BY COORDS): FR: _____ EN: _____

D. (RESUME OF INCIDENT WHEN/WHO/WHAT/WHERE/WHY): _____

E. (RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN OR ACTION BEING TAKEN): _____

F. (FR/KIA) _____ G. (FR/WIA) _____ H. (FR/MIA) I. (VC/KIA) _____

J. (VC/KIA PROB) _____ K. (VCC) _____ L. (VCS) _____

M. (WPNS CAPT/DESCRIPTION): _____

N. (EQUIP/DESCRIPTION): _____

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 HLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 4 (Major Ordnance / Engineer Equipment Loss / Damage report) to Annex
 L (Reports) to Operation Order 3-67,

Time Zone:

1. Report Title: Equipment Casualty Report.
2. Format: Message
 - a. Item description.
 - b. Coordinates where lost/damage.
 - c. DTG of occurrence.
 - d. Extent of damage.
 - e. Circumstances concerning incident.
 - f. Replacement required (yes or no).
3. Frequency: As occurring.
4. Submitted by: All units.

Submitted to: S-4

[Signature]
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

L-4-1

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: Hotel

<u>Command</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CMC	1
CMC LFDC	1
CG FMFPAC	2
CG LFTC	2
COMSEVENTHFLT	1
COMPHIBPAC	1
COMNAVPAC	1
COMNAVBASE SUBIC	1
CTF-79	2
CTG-76.5	3
CO, USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)	6
CO, USS MONICELLO (LPH-5)	2
CO, USS OGDON (LSD-35)	2
CTG-79.5	6
CO, HMM 363	5
4th MARINES	1
BLT 1/4	45

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy of _____
 BLT 1/4

Administration Order 3-67 to accompany Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Am, Series 1, WP4, 1:50,000, Sheet 2312 I, II, 6838

- (b) CTG 78.5 Operation Order 307-67
- (c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 1204-67
- (d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order
- (e) FMFM C-3
- (f) HNS BRANCHMAN (LPH-8) Helicopter Request (REV Aug 66)

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General

- (1) Supplies landed will at no time exceed 1 DCS.

b. Supply Source

- (1) The LPH is the primary source of supply.
- (2) Supplies will be prepared and staged aboard all assigned shipping and ready for loading by helo or surface lift on D-1.
- (3) Prescribed loads will be drawn from XLT supplies.
- (4) Resupply of all classes will be requested through the 3-4. (See Annex A).
- (5) Service platoon elements assigned to TAC LCG have the responsibility of staging and preplanning supplies as directed by TAC LCG.

c. Prescribed Loads

(1) Class I

- (a) Two full canteens of water.
- (b) Three M&I's per individual.
- (c) One box of triazene per individual.

(2) Class II

- (a) Individual Marine uniform and equipment will consist of:
 - Jungle utilities.
 - Jungle boots with trousers bloused.
 - Helmet w/cover, green side net, and mosquito net.
 - Light marching pack w/following items:

1 Machete per fire team.
1 Entrenching tool.
3 pr Cushion sole socks.
1 coat utility jungle
2 pair green drawers
1 poncho
1 towel, green
1 bottle insect repellent

1 pr trousers, jungle.
2 undershirts, green.

(note) Each squad will carry 5-30 foot ropes, and two protection mask.
Each fire team will carry 1-3 foot toggle line.

(3) Class III

1 can gun oil per individual
Gun patches and cleaning rags

(4) Class IV

107mm Battery

Sandbags 5000 Per Battery
Concentina 10 Coils Per Battery
Stakes 50 Per Battery

105mm Battery

Sandbags 5000 Per Battery
Concentina 10 Coils Per Battery
Stakes 50 Per Battery

81mm Mortar

Sandbags 500 Per Gun

Shore Party

Sandbags 5000 Per SP Unit

(5) Class V

M14 Rifle 7.62mm

80 Rds Ball, 20 Rds Tracer

M14 Rifle Automatic 7.62mm

400 Rds Ball, 100 Rds Tracer

M60 MG 7.62mm Linked

1000 Rds Per Gun

Cal. .45 Ball (US Pistol)

21 Rds Per Individual

M79 40mm MM

24 Rds Per Weapon

3.5" Rocket Launcher

3 Rds WP, 3 Rds Heat Per Gun

Rifle Company

Grenade Frag M26 Hand
Grenade C/S Hand
Mine AP, M16A1 (Claymore)

300 Per Rifle Company
27 Per Rifle Company (1 per fire team)
3 per platoon

0 [REDACTED] Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Appendix 2 (D-Day Schedule of Fires) to Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 3-67.

1. All beach and LZ prep fires are on call.

2. Location of Target Areas:

A. Beach BLUE (Center coordinates (YD 322722))

TA 1	(YD 324718)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 2	(YD 321721)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 3	(YD 319723)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 4	(YD 317726)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 5	(YD 314723)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 6	(YD 316720)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 7	(YD 318718)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ
TA 8	(YD 320716)	300 x 300	50 rds HEQ

B. LZ BLUEBIRD (Center coordinates (YD 209742))

TA 10	(YD 208743)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 11	(YD 210743)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 12	(YD 208741)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 13	(YD 210741)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ

C. LZ SPARROW (Center coordinates (YD 203728))

TA 20	(YD 201729)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 21	(YD 203729)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 22	(YD 201727)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 23	(YD 203727)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ

D. LZ HAWK (Center coordinates (YD 288760))

TA 30	(YD 287761)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 31	(YD 289761)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 32	(YD 287759)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ
TA 33	(YD 289761)	200 x 200	50 rds HEQ

3. Deep Support Target Areas:

TA 1001 (YD 175755) 100 rds HEQ/T on call.

4. All NGF is in General Support of the Landing Force.

5. SAV-A-PLANES will be passed on the NGF Support/Control Net.

6. FSA I: (YD 280795) to (YD300810) to (YD330775) to (YD305760)

7. A. FSS 1: (YD340725), 500 Meter radius

DECLASSIFIED

B. FSS 2: (YD325745), 500 Meter radius

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

F-2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Appendix 3 (Radio Frequency Channel Chart) to Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to
 Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

	NETS	NGF CONTROL	SFCP SPOT #1	SFCP SPOT #2 NOTE 1	SFCP SPOT #3	SFCP SPOT #4	SFCP LOCAL
	Frequency Designator	M-90	M-932	M-713	M-313	M-189	M-1147
	Frequency	3895	62.7	50.9	9950	8245	32.5
Unit Organization	Emission						
	Unit Call	343J	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3
	Voice						
SACC	Company Store	C	L	L	L	L	L
BLT NGLO	26 Oscar	3	C	C	C	C	C
BLT NGF Spt Tm	26 Charlie		R	R	R	R	R
NGF Support Ships	TBA	3	R	R	R	R	R

NOTES:

1. SFCP Spot # 2 will be used as primary spot net. SFCP Spot # 1, 3, 4, and local nets to be used as directed.

LEGEND:

C Net Control
 L Listen
 R Guard as required
 3 Guard afloat and ashore

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

F-3-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BIT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H, March 1967

Annex G (Air Operations) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets 6342 I and 6442 IV
(b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 307-67
(c) NWIP 22-2 (A)
(d) FMFM 7-3
(e) FMFM 3-3

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. General.

- (1) Annex K establishes guidance, procedures, and restrictions on employment of U. S. military air delivered air power in RVN.

b. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current INTSUMS

c. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Reference (b) indicates the aviation support available to the SLF.
- (3) CTG 76.5 establishes TACC/TADC as appropriate; provides coordination and control of all aircraft assigned to support operations; and exercises air traffic control of all aircraft entering into or passing through the AOA.

2. MISSION. Conduct air operations in support of the Landing Force.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Annex C (Concept of Operations)
- b. Annex D (Fire Support Coordination)
- c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) The AOA is defined by reference (b).
- (2) Restrictive fire plans will be in accordance with Annex D, (Fire Support Coordination) and references (b) and (c).
- (3) CAS will be under the positive control of a TACP or TAC(A).

SECRET NOFORN

- (4) Primary and alternate helicopter LZ's and landing beaches will be scheduled for on call fires prior to landing troops.
- (5) The UTM Military Grid reference 6-digit system will be used for target designation.
- (6) Other helicopterborne and tactical air support operations will be conducted in accordance with references (d) and (e).
- (7) Panels or other suitable substitutes will be displayed to mark friendly front lines prior to calling air strikes.
- (8) Helicopters will be available for logistic resupply as the situation permits.
- (9) Helicopters will be available for medical evacuation. Med-Evacs requested will state whether routine, priority or emergency; coordinates of LZ; whether LZ is secure or not; how the LZ will be marked and what frequency to contact requesting unit on.
- (10) Standard Tactical Air Request forms will be used to request CAS missions.
- (11) Helicopter landing zone coordinates:
 - (a) Bluebird - YD209742
 - (b) Sparrow - YD203728
 - (c) Hawk - YD288759

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

Administrative Order 3-67

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

Annex J (Communication - Electronics)

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- (1) Aircraft Schedule
- (2) Aircraft Armament
- (3) Air Communications (To be issued)
- (4) Approach and Retirement Routes

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operations Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
RIT 174
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H March 1967

Appendix 1 (Aircraft Schedules) to Annex G (Air Operations) to Operation Order 3-67

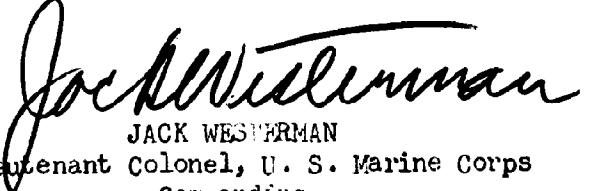
Ref: (a) NWP 4

Time Zone: H

1. Conditions of aircraft readiness in accordance with reference (a):
 - (a) Condition 1 - Aircraft launch within 2 minutes.
 - (b) Condition 2 - Aircraft launch within 5 minutes.
 - (c) Condition 3 - Aircraft launch within 15 minutes.
 - (d) Condition 4 - Aircraft launch within 30 minutes.
 - (e) Condition 5 - Aircraft launch on pre determined schedules.
2. VA/VF (Jet) Aircraft for condition events.
3. Condition aircraft that are launched will be replaced by other aircraft in the same condition of readiness. Replacement aircraft will add to the event number the letter A for the first relief, B for the second relief, etc.
4. "Time on station" is the time that aircraft report to the controlling agency over the assigned orbit or entry point.
5. Plus or minus figures combined with H-hour and I-hour are in minutes unless otherwise indicated, such as H+30 means 30 minutes after H-hour.
6. If it is impossible to fulfill events scheduled because of reduced aircraft availability, a reduced number of aircraft will be launched. An event will not be cancelled unless no aircraft are available.
7. SAR reference point: USS PRINCETON (Ch 36)
8. Entry/Orbit points.
 - (a) To be issued
9. Remain VFR at entry/orbit points.
10. Do not overfly shipping.
11. NAVAIDS:
 - (a) PRINCETON TACAN CH 36.
 - (b) OGDEN TACAN CH 26
 - (c) DONG HA TACAN CH 109

G-1-1

12. Transient aircraft will check in with the TACC on the TATC net.
prior to entering the AOA.


JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Tab A - D-Day *TO BE ISSUED*
Tab B - D+1 and subsequent (To be issued)
Tab C - Air Schedule Notes


DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operations Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H March 1967

Tab C (Air Schedule Notes) to Appendix 1 (Aircraft Schedule) to Annex G
to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

1. Flight leaders shall report positions to the controlling agency prior to entering the AOA or as soon as possible after becoming airborne. Aircraft reporting in will remain VFR. Normal Air Traffic Control procedures shall apply to enroute aircraft.
2. Upon establishing radio contact with the controlling agency, the flight leader will give the following information to the Tactical Air Control Center (TACC) on the TATC net.
 - (a) Flight number
 - (b) Event number
 - (c) Number and type of aircraft
 - (d) Ordnance
 - (e) Position and altitude
 - (f) Estimated time of departure from AOA
 - (g) Any additional remarks (No radio in flight, etc)
3. All helicopters will be available for Med-Evacs as required.
4. Tactical Air Observers and Tactical Air Controllers (Airborne) will maintain contact with the FSCC while controlling air strikes to enable proper coordination of supporting arms.
5. If UH1E aircraft are not available UH-34 aircraft may be substituted.
6. Be prepared to supply CAS.
7. Be prepared to supply helo escort.
8. Night CAS (under flares) will be launched only in an emergency when the ground or airborne controller has the target in sight and can call the flare drop.


JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/L

USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

121200H March 1967

APPENDIX 2 (Aircraft Armanent) to Annex G (Air Operations) Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

1. General Instructions.

- a. Ordnance carried will be for missions against targets generally soft in nature. This applies to CAS/helo escort fixed wing aircraft only. Suggested ordnance for a specific mission is as follows:

- (1) Helo Escort - Forward firing arms (20MM, Rockets)
- (2) Strike/LZ Prep - 240/260 FG/GP Daizy cutter fuse, Napalm, 20MM, Rockets.
- (3) Close Air Support - 250/260# Contact fuse or 500# contact fuse, Rockets.

- b. After the completion of each Close Air Support Mission the flight leader will report to the controlling agency ordnance expended, damage assessment and enemy intelligence of immediate tactical importance.

2. Flight Leaders will give ordnance loads to SACC using the following codes:

D-1	MK 81 250NR LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D-1A	MK 81 SNAKEYE
D-2	MK 82 500NR LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D-2A	MK 82 SNAKEYE
D-3	MK 83 1000NR LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D-4	MK 84 2000NR LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D-5	MK 7D POD 2.75" FFAR (19)
D-6	AN-M16A2 2000NR HIGH DRAG GP BOMB
D-7	LAU-10A POD" ZUNI FFAR (4)
D-8	AN-M64 500NR HIGH DRAG GP BOMB
D-9	MK 77 FIRE BOMB 500NR NAPALM
D-10	MK 79 FIRE BOMB 1000NR NAPALM
D-11	AN-M57A1 BANDED LUG 250NR GP BOMB
D-12	AN-M81 BANDED LUG 260NR FRAG BOMB
D-13	AN-M88 BANDED LUG 220NR FRAG BOMB
D-14	CBU 1 A/A
D-15	CBU 2 A/A
D-16	AIM 7E SPARROW MISSILE
D-17	AIM 9B SIDEWINDER MISSILE
D-18	AGM 12B BULLPUP 565NR
D-19	AGM 12C BULLPUP 1800NR

G-2-1

D-20	20MM AMMUNITION
D-21	FS SMOKE (MK12 SMOKE TANK)
D-22	MK 24 PARACHUTE FLARE
D-23	MK 44 LAZY DOG
D-23A	AEW 7E LAZY DOG
D-24	MK 4 GUN POD
D-25	AN-M65 1000-HIGH INAG GP BOMB

FUZES

V	PROXIMITY
C	CHEMICAL DELAY (DELAY STATED IN SECONDS)
M	MECHANICAL DELAY (DELAY STATED IN HOURS)
Y	INSTANTANEOUS
Z	POINT DETONATING
E	ELECTRICAL FUZING (DELAY IN SECONDS)

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Flare, Surface Trip 16 per Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Yellow 27 Per Rifle Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Green 9 Per Rifle Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Red 9 Per Rifle Company
 Grenade Hand WP 30 Per Rifle Company
 Grenade Hand Illumination 25 Per Rifle Company
 Grenade Hand Incend 5 Per Rifle Company
 Signal ground Illumination WSP 24 Per Rifle Company
 Signal ground Illumination GSG 4 Per Rifle Company
 Signal ground Illumination BSP 4 Per Rifle Company

Grenade Rifle WP 30 Per Rifle Company

Grenade Rifle HEAT 18 Per Rifle Company

Projections Adaptor ML-M1A1 32 Per Rifle Company
 Cartridge Rifle Grenade 7.62 80 Per Rifle Company

60mm Mortar HE 75 Per Rifle Company
 60mm Mortar Illum 18 Per Rifle Company
 60mm Mortar WP 18 Per Rifle Company

LAAN, 66mm, Rocket, HE 30 Per Rifle Company

81mm Mortar

81mm HE 20 Per Gun
 81mm WP 3 Per Gun
 81mm Illum 3 Per Gun

H&S Company

Grenade Hand Frag M26 200 Per H&S Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Yellow 27 Per H&S Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Green 9 Per H&S Company
 Colored Hand Smoke Gren Red 9 Per H&S Company

Recon Platoon

Grenade Hand FRAG M26 2 Per Individual
 Grenade Hand WP 10 Per Platoon
 Colored Hand Smoke Yellow 4 Per Platoon
 Colored Hand Smoke Red 4 Per Platoon
 Grenade Hand Illum 12 Per Platoon
 Signal ground Illum WSP 4 Per Platoon
 Signal ground Illum GSP 4 Per Platoon

107 Battery

.50 Cal MG Linked 400 Per MG Cal. 50
 HE 4.2mm 315 Per Battery

SECRET-NO FORN

WP 4.2mm
Illum 4.2mm
Grenade Hand Frag M26

84 Per Battery
21 Per Battery
110 Per Battery

105 Battery

.50 Cal MG Linked

400 Per MG Cal .50

HE 105mm
WP 105mm
Illum 105mm
Grenade Hand Frag M26

593 Per Battery
69 Per Battery
30 Per Battery
200 Per Battery

106 Recoilless Rifle

106mm HEAT
106mm HEPT
.50 Spotter Tracer

4 Rds Per Gun
4 Rds Per Gun
32 Rds Per Gun

Engineer Platoon

Non Electric Blasting Caps
Special Electric Blasting Caps
Cord detonating (Prima Cord)
Charge Demo Block one lb. TNT
Charge Assembly Demo M37
Ignitor Blasting Fuze M2
Time Fuze Safety

35 Per Squad
30 Per Squad
650 Ft Per Squad
30 Per Squad
4 Per Squad
60 Per Squad
100 Ft Per Squad

AT Platoon

Sub Machine Gun Cal.45
Cartridge 106mm HEAT
Cartridge 106mm HEPT
Cal .30 Linked M.G.
Cal .50 Spotter Tracer

180 Rds Per Gun
14 Rds Per M50 (On top)
30 Rds per M50 (On top)
1000 Rds Per M50 (On top)
176 Rds Per M50 (On top)

(6) Communication per platoon:

Two AN/PRC 25
One battery (BA 386), in each radio, two carried outside.
One ER-8
Two sound powered phones.
One half mile wire WP-1/TT.

(7) Medical (Annex B)

(a) Complete basic outfit (IOL) plus 3 day high usage items. Eight salt tablet per individual per day. 12 halosone tablets per individual per day.

SECRET-NO FORN

d. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Control and Distribution

(a) Control

1 The BLT will establish a TAC LOG aboard the LPH and the LSD with sub units on other shipping. The LSD is the primary control ship.

2 Custody, control and distribution is a BLT responsibility. Request for transportation will be submitted through the S-4.

3 Every effort will be made to ensure supplies and equipment are safeguarded against damage, capture, and pilferage from both friendly and enemy forces.

4 Report all classes of supplies expended or consumed by type and quantity to the BLT S-4 upon completion of operations.

(b) Distribution

1 Levels of supply in the objective area will not exceed one DCS for any class unless approved by the BLT Commander, or the S-4.

2 Landing of supplies and serials will be reported to BLT S-4 when completed.

3 Captured material (See Intelligence Annex).

4 Salvage

a All material requiring salvage will be reported to the BLT S-4 and returned to the amphibious shipping by the most expedient means.

b No material of potential use to the enemy will be left unguarded or unattended.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. See Annex B (Medical) to Administrative Order 003-67.

b. All class V will be removed from casualties prior to being evacuated.

c. Upon arrival of the casualty to the flight deck aboard the LPH, designated personnel from collection and clearing platoon will search the Halo and casualty for any class V prior to admitting him to the operating room. This process will again be completed when the individual is taken to the Hangar Deck.

3. REEVESPORTATION

a. Land. The landing of wheeled and tracked vehicles will be restricted to those required to accomplish the mission. Vehicles will be designated and debarked on order.

b. Air. As directed and approved by CTG 79.5.

4. SERVICE

a. Functions

(1) Construction as required.

(2) Maintenance to be provided by the service attachments of the BLT. Maximum use will be made of contact teams and end items replacement.

5. PERSONNEL. See Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Order 003-67.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Security of all supplies, equipment and personal effects while aboard is the responsibility of the embarked unit commanders.

b. When operation ashore, all expended dry cell batteries will be destroyed and buried if possible.

c. Deadlined equipment will be reported immediately to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4).

d. Prior to re-embarkation unit commanders will ensure Class V items recovered are free of rust, dirt, and moisture.

e. Supply economy will be enforced at all times.

f. On D-Day minus one, all units draw prescribed loads.

g. Safety

(1) Hand grenades will not be removed from their containers prior to L-2 or H-2 whichever is applicable.

(2) Magazines will not be loaded prior to L-2 or H-2 whichever is applicable.

(3) Grenades will not be suspended from cartridge belts, belt suspenders, pockets of utility coats or any other area that may cause the pins to disengage from the grenade at any time.

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Plan for loading Supplies
- B - Medical
- C - Shore Party
- D - Personnel
- E - Civil Affairs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy of [REDACTED]
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H Mar 1967

Annex A (Plan for landing supplies) to accompany Administrative Order 003-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Ans, Series L 7014, 1:50,000, Sheet 6442 IV

- (b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 307-67
- (c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 1204-67
- (d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order
- (e) FMFM G-3
- (f) USS PRINCETON(LPH-5) Helicopter Request (REV Aug 66)

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. See Annex C (Concept of Operations) OPORD 3-67.
- b. This plan calls for landing by a combination of helicopterborne and waterborne amphibious assaults.
- c. An amphibious assault in a riverine operation will reflect the tactics and techniques contained in reference (b).

2. EXECUTION

- a. All tactical elements debarking will debark with full B/A.
- b. By 1800 hours on D day, all HLZs and beach areas will be provided with one DCS, one DCA, and two hours of Class V illumination.
- c. There will be no floating dumps.
- d. The LPH PRINCETON will be the primary source of all classes of supplies.
- e. Resupply will be accomplished as follows:
 - (1) Tactical units request all resupply through S-4.
 - (2) S-4 forwards request to TAC LOG.
 - (3) TAC LOG Request Helo lift in accordance with serialized loads.
 - (4) Service platoon breaks supplies out on the flight deck and stages them according to unit by serials.
 - (5) Helos are dispatched by serials to appropriate HLZ.

SECRET-NO FORN

[REDACTED]

(6) All helicopter requests will be in the format of reference (f).

f. Emergency resupply may be had at anytime by requesting through channels, or direct to TAC LOG, if required by emergency.

g. Heavy loads (105), (107), and (90)mm may be directed by TAC LOG to be landed at the beach area by surface craft if conditions permit.

h. BLT TAC-LOG will organize, embark, and function in accordance with reference (e).

i. Serialized helo lifts of supplies will be requested in accordance with Annex H, Operation Order 3-67.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

[REDACTED]

Copy _____ of _____
 BLT 1/4
 USS BATTALION (LPH-5)
 1967

Annex B (Medical) to Administrative Order 60-67

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Ans, Series L7014, 1:50,000; Sheet 6342.I
 (b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 304-67
 (c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67
 (d) CTG 70.5 Frag Order
 (e) DO P6000.4d (Medical SOP)
 (f) FMFH 4-5 (Medical and Dental Support)

Time Zone: H

1. ORGANIZATION: ANNEX A

2. MISSION:

a. Medical Support

- (1) Land on order with 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and establish a Battalion Aid Station. Provide replacement personnel as needed.
- (2) Collecting and Clearing platoon will land on order and establish a collecting and clearing station in a designated area.
- (3) If seaward evacuation of casualties for second echelon care is more desirable, the attached medical units will be prepared to integrate with and compliment the medical department of the casualty receiving ship.

b. All Medical Units

- (1) Provide markers on evacuation routes to designate location of unit.
- (2) Be prepared to furnish emergency treatment to civilian populace.
- (3) Test local water for potability.

3. SANITATION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. See Appendix 1.

4. EVACUATION

a. Reference (e).

b. Movement

- (1) After departing port of embarkation, casualties occurring aboard ship, which require care beyond the capability of that ship, will be transferred to designated casualty receiving ships at the earliest practicable time.

(2) The health of all troops embarked is the responsibility of the Amphibious Task Force Commander.

(3) Troop medical personnel will render all practicable assistance to ship's medical personnel as regards medical service to embarked troops.

c. Assault Plan

(1) Waterborne Force

(a) Ship-to-shore

1 Living casualties in the landing craft will remain in the craft for return to the casualty receiving ships as directed.

2 All dead occurring in the landing craft will be placed on the beach above the high water mark for collection by Graves Registration personnel of the Shore Party.

3 All dead occurring in amphibious vehicles will remain in the vehicle for return to the beach for collection by the Graves Registration personnel of the Shore Party.

(2) Helicopterborne Forces

(a) Ship-to-shore

1 Living casualties occurring in the helicopterborne force will be evacuated by returning helicopter to the LPH.

2 All dead occurring will be returned to the LPH by returning helicopter in the helicopterborne force. Alternatively, they may be left in the landing zone until linkup with ground forces. The choice will be determined by the extensiveness of the commitment of returning helicopters to carry living casualties.

d. Ashore

(1) Initially, casualties will be evacuated via landing craft or helicopter to casualty receiving ships.

(2) Report location of medical installations when established.

(3) In no case will evacuation of casualties be delayed solely for lack of complete medical records or other administrative requirements.

(4) Priority will be given to rapid casualty collection and evacuation to Amphibious Task Force medical facilities.

(5) Normally, casualties will be evacuated to ships of the Amphibious Task Force as soon as possible, either directly by helicopter or via shore party evacuation facilities.

- (6) Evacuation of all casualties will be direct to the LPH by Helicopter.
- (7) The LPH will be designated the casualty receiving ship.
- (8) The LPH and LPD, when ready to receive casualties will fly an oversize MIKE flag. At night a blinking green light will be used for identification.

e. Air Evacuation

- (1) Helicopter evacuation.
 - (a) All casualties occurring in the helicopterborne force will be evacuated via helicopter to LPH.
 - (b) Upon completion of the landing of helicopterborne troops, ambulance helicopter will be available for evacuation.
 - (c) Requests for helicopter for shore-to-shore evacuation will be made to the CECO.
 - (d) In requesting ambulance, helicopter, units will use the following classification system for indicating priority of casualties.
 - Emergency: Those requiring immediate evacuation for emergency treatment.
 - Priority: Those requiring emergency treatment but whose condition will allow a one to three hour delay.
 - Routine: Those requiring helicopter evacuation because of the nature of their injury. No emergency treatment necessary but smooth evacuation desirable.

- (2) On order, detainee casualties will be evacuated.
- (3) Indigenous civilian casualties will be evacuated from the objective area at the discretion of the Amphibious Task Force Commander.

a. Ship Medical Facilities

- (1) The ships of the Amphibious Task Force will provide hospitalization. The LPH has been designated to receive the more serious casualties throughout the operation.
- (2) At the discretion of the Amphibious Task Force Surgeon, overflow facilities for minor casualties will be established aboard the LPD.

b. Detainees

- (1) Detainees will receive prophylactic injections of smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid, tetanus-diphtheria, poliomyelitis, typhus, cholera, and plague.

(2) Detainees will be hospitalized as directed by the Landing Force Commander.

(3) Maximum use of captured medical personnel and supplies will be made in the treatment of detainees.

c. RAMP's. (Recovered Allied Military Personnel)

(1) All RAMP's will receive prophylactic injections of smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid, tetanus-diphtheria, poliomyelitis, typhus, cholera, and plague.

(2) RAMP's will be isolated from troops, civilians and detainees in a detention area on the beach.

(3) RAMP's requiring hospitalization and casualties requiring emergency treatment will be evacuated in the normal chain seaward.

6. MEDICAL SUPPLY

a. Landing Force

(1) Reference (f).

(2) Requests for emergency supplies by air drop will be made as indicated.

(3) Captured medical supplies will be salvaged for the care of detainees.

(4) The LPH will be stocked with and act as distribution center for whole blood.

7. MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

a. Location of Landing Force Surgeon

(1) Afloat: LPH

(2) Ashore: To be announced.

b. Evacuation and Casualty Reports. Reference (f).

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

1- Sanitation and Preventive Medicine

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy 1/4 of 100 copies

B/L 1/4

NAVJAG (JAG-5)

NAVJAG (JAG-5)

Appendix I (Sanitation and Preventive Medicine) to Annex B (Medical) to Administrative Order 003-67

Ref: (a) Manual of Preventive Medicine (NAVMED P-5010)

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. To promote and maintain the health and well-being of all troops in the field prior to, during, and after combat operations.

2. SITUATION

a. Due to conditions and poverty, the country containing the objective area has a distinct impediment toward progress in health and sanitation measures.

b. As a result of the problem, many diseases are widespread and sanitary measures are almost nil. Vectors of disease are widespread and due to climatic conditions, epidemics of many diseases are almost continuous.

3. DISEASE INFORMATION

a. Diseases of Special Military Importance

- (1) Malaria: Greatest mortality cause - widespread.
- (2) Dysenteries: Next in importance - widespread.
- (3) Plague: Occasional epidemics - widespread.
- (4) Cholera: Occasional epidemics - widespread.
- (5) Venereal Diseases: Prevalent in large communities.
- (6) Typhus Fever: Occurs in hill country.

b. Diseases of potential military importance

- (1) Malaria: Sporadic outbreaks but preventive medication will keep incidence low.
- (2) Plague: Sporadic outbreaks but control measures may keep incidence low.

c. Miscellaneous Diseases

- (1) Typhoid Fever: Common among civilians due to contaminated water supply.
- (2) Smallpox: Controlled by vaccines.

B-1-1

4. INSECTS AND DANGEROUS ANIMALS

a. Vectors of disease.

- (1) Mosquitoes: Anopheles most prevalent.
- (2) Flies: Many varieties the year around.
- (3) Lice: Very Common.
- (4) Fleas: Tropical fleas most prevalent.
- (5) Rodents: Many varieties of rats and rat-like animals transmit typhus fever.

b. Animals. Possibly dangerous animals are wild elephants, bears, tigers, wild cows, and boars. As a rule it is difficult to encounter these animals, but troops maneuvering as a group may anger and stampede them.

5. PREVENTIVE MEASURES

a. Troop commanders at all echelons will require maximum sanitary discipline possible under combat conditions.

b. All local water, regardless of source will be considered unsafe and will be treated properly prior to use.

c. Food will be consumed from authorized military sources only.

6. MEDICAL UNITS

a. Train all personnel in preventive medicine measures required in the recognition of snakes, dangerous animals, etc., and the treatment of all known and expected diseases in the area.

b. Medical personnel will ensure that troop personnel are indoctrinated in the wearing of helmet nets and the use of other types of insect repellant nets.

c. All medical units will indoctrinate troop personnel in the hazards of hot, humid and rainy climates and the methods to combat these hazards.

d. All units carry impregnated salt tablets.

e. All troops will have routine immunizations brought up to date, and will be immunized for smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid, tetanus-diphtheria, poliomyelitis, cholera, typhus, plague, and gamma globulin before debarkation.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/4

USS PRINCE (LPH-5)

Annex C (Shore Party) to Administrative Order 003-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Ams, Series L 7014, 1:50,000; Sheet 6342 I

- (b) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 307-67
- (c) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-67
- (d) CTG 79.5 Frag Order
- (e) FMFM G-3
- (f) USS PRINCE (LPH-5) Helicopter Request (REV Aug 66)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Appendix 1 (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Intelligence Annex to Operation Order 3-67.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Intelligence Annex to Operation Order 3-67.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. See Operation Order 3-67.

2. MISSION

a. The mission of the shore party organization is to facilitate landing and movement off the beaches of troops, equipment, and supplies of BLT 1/4; to evacuate from the beaches casualties and detainees; and the beaching, retraction, and salvage within the Landing Zone. The landing zone control team is to facilitate the landing and movement of helicopter-borne forces, equipment, and supplies; and to evacuate from the landing zone casualties and detainees.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

(1) Shore party organization provides logistic support throughout the operation. One shore party team will be employed to operate and organize Blue Beach.

(2) Blue Beach will be developed and prepared to land surface serials and heavy loads.

b. Headquarters, Shore Party Team

- (1) Land on order over Blue Beach.

- [REDACTED]
- (2) Coordinate all Shore Party Operations.
 - (3) Plan, coordinate and conduct the BSA defense.
 - (4) Install and operate bulk fuel facilities as required to support amphibious tractor and other units operating out of the BSA.
 - (5) Provide two landing zone control teams for two assault rifle companies and one landing zone control team for Blue Beach HLZ.
 - (6) Be prepared to support back-loading on completion of operations.

c. Shore Party Team

- (1) Land on order over Blue Beach and develop the beach for operations.
- (2) Organize and establish BSA on Blue Beach.
- (3) Provide logistic support to assault elements as required. Be prepared to provide unit distribution by amphibious tractors and helicopters.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67.
- (2) Annex A (Plan for Landing Supplies) to Administrative Plan 3-67.
- (3) Work Priorities.
 - (a) Mark the Beach.
 - (b) Obstacle removal.
 - (c) Improve beach exits and trafficability.
 - (d) Establish evacuation station.
 - (e) Establish helicopter landing points.
 - (f) Initiate CP installations.
 - (g) Establish Class V dump.
 - (h) Establish Class III dump.
 - (i) Establish Class I dump.
 - (j) Establish BSA defense.

- (4) Be prepared to conduct round the clock operations.
- (5) BSA Blue Beach dump levels to be ashore by 1800, D-day are:
- Class I - I day.
- Class III - I day.
- Class V - I day.
- (6) Maximum dump levels of all classes on Blue Beach established at one DCS.
- (7) All supplies disbursed and revetted.
- (8) All cargo nets and life jackets will be recovered and returned to appropriate ships.
4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. See Operation Order 3-67.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
- a. Communication
- (1) Annex J (Comm-Elect) to Operation Order 3-67.
- b. Command Posts
- (1) Afloat
- (a) Shore Party Team LSD-34.
- (2) Ashore
- (a) Shore Party Team Blue Beach.
- (3) Report changes in CP locations as necessary.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIX:

1-Task Organization

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/4

USS (133-5)

220000Z 12-67

APPENDIX 1 (Task Organization) to Annex C (Shore Party) to Administrative Order 2-67

Shore Party will activate on order.

Headquarters Shore Party	Off	Enl
1st Team Co A 3rd SP BN	1	29
Det HAS Co 3rd SP BN	0	22
Det 3rd Service BN	$\frac{0}{1}$	$\frac{1}{52}$

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-67

Copy of Copies
BLT 1/4

Annex D (Personnel) to Administrative Order 3-67

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Ams, Series L 7044, 1:50,000; Sheet 642-1, 20
(b) MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN
(c) FMFPacO P1000.3, SOP Personnel
(d) Uniform Code of Military Justice
(e) BnBul 3040 of 3 May 1966
(f) SLF Order 3800 Standard Operating Procedure for Intelligence

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL. Personnel procedures will be in accordance with references (b) and (c), the provisions of this annex, and any subsequent directives published by this Headquarters.

2. STRENGTH

a. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3-67.

b. All units will debark with sufficient personnel to ensure maximum combat effectiveness.

c. Personnel Reports

(1) Submit casualty reports to BLT S-1 as they occur in accordance with casualty reporting procedures contained in reference (e).

(2) Submit daily strength report indicating total personnel ashore by Marine Officer/Enlisted, Navy Officer/Enlisted as of 1600 to arrive to BLT S-1 by 1800 daily.

(3) BLT S-1 report those personnel twice/thrice wounded to SLF S-1 as they occur.

(4) BLT S-1 submit weekly Personnel Status Report in accordance with reference (c).

3. REPLACEMENTS. None anticipated.

4. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

a. Military justice will be governed by the provisions of reference (d).

b. Minor infractions will be deferred until completion of the operation. Serious incidents and infractions will be reported immediately.

c. Subordinate commanders are responsible for stragglers in their area of responsibility.

- d. Straggler control on the beach will be by the Shore Party [redacted] [redacted].
- e. When the BLT CP is established ashore, straggler control will be by the BLT S-1.

f. Detainees

- (1) All provisions of the Geneva Convention will be observed.
- (2) All detainees will be searched immediately.
- (3) All detainees will be reported immediately upon capture to the BLT S-2. Disposition will be in accordance with instructions provided by the BLT S-2.
- (4) The BLT S-1 will be prepared to establish a temporary detainee compound in the vicinity of the BLT CP.
- (5) Detainees will be handled in accordance with reference (f).

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

- a. All friendly deceased personnel will be evacuated to the USS TWO JIMA.
- b. All personal effects of deceased personnel will be turned in to the BLT S-1 and processed in accordance with reference (b).

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

- a. Leave. Only emergency leave will be granted. Complete verification by the Red Cross will be required.
 - b. Decorations and Awards. Recommendations for decorations and awards will be submitted as expeditiously as possible. Every effort will be made to obtain eyewitness statements.
 - c. Postal. Pick up and delivery of mail will be arranged by the BLT Postal Officer.
 - d. Religious Services. As scheduled by the BLT Chaplain. Information regarding times and location of services will be announced.
 - e. Pay. Information will be promulgated by the Distributing Officer regarding the pay schedule in the event a pay day is held prior to completion of the operation.
7. CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION. See Annex E to Administrative Order 3-67.

DECLASSIFIED

325	Rear Elms, Mortar Btry	0-9	6- 3/4T Trk	1-LCM-6 1-LCM-8	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
326	Rear Elms Mortar Btry	0-17	9-M 422 w/Trlr 1/4T, 1-2T Trk 3 Trlr 1 1/2T 1 Trlr Water	1-LCU	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
340	Amtrac Plat (-)	1-18	5-LVTP	5-LVTP	LPD-5	1st Wave Beach Blue
341	Elms Amtrac Plat	0-18	5-LVTP	5-LVTP	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Blue
342	Elms Amtrac Plat	0-3	1-LVTC	1-LVTC	LPD-5	Free Boat 002 Beach Blue
350	AT Plat (-)	1-9	3-Ontos	1-LCM-8	LPD-5	Non-Sched. Beach
351	Elms AT Plat	0-7	2-Ontos	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Non-Sched. Beach
352	Rear Elms AT Plat	0-5	1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr 1-Trk 3/4T w/ 3/4T Trlr	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
360	TK Plat (-)	1-12	3-M48A3 Tanks	1-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
361	Elms TK Plat	0-14	2-M48A3 Tanks 1-retriever	1-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
362	Rear Elms TK Plat	0-5	1-5T Trk w/2 1/2T Trlr, 1-M39A1 Jeep w/1/4T Trlr Trk Refueler 2 1/2T	1-LCM-8 1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
370	1st Engr Sqd	0-11	Normal Combat	---	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Blue Boated w/ serial '281
371	2d Engr Sqd	0-10	Normal Combat	3-UH-34	LPD-5	Land w/ Serial 273
372	3d Engr Sqd	0-11	Normal Combat	3-UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/Ser- ial 263, 264

DECLASSIFIED

301	Btry G (-)	1-35	3-105 How 2 MRC 109 w/ 2 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	On-Call Beach Blue
302	Elms Btry G	1-36	3-105 How, TD15 MRC/110	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	On-Call Beach Blue
303	Elms Btry G	0-10	1-Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T w/ Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T M105	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	On-Call Beach Blue
304	Elms Btry G	0-14	1-Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T w/ Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T M105	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	On-Call Beach Blue
305	Elms Btry G	0-2	Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T w/Trlr Tank 400 gal.	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
306	Rear Elms Btry G	0-4	1 MRC 109. 7 Trk 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T, 1 Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T 4-M422, w/Trlr 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T	2-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched
320	Recon Party Mortar Btry	1-5	Normal Combat	1-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
321	3d & 4th Sec, Mortar Btry	2-17	2-107MM How, Sec gear, 34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
322	1st & 2d Sec, Mortar Btry	0-18	2-107MM How, Sec gear, 68 Rds 4.2 Ammo, 2 Cal 50 MG	8-UH-34	LSD-5	Non-Sched.
323	5th Sec Mortar Btry	0-12	1-107MM Howtar 170 Rds 4.2 Ammo 2 Cal 50 MG	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
324	6th Sec Mortar Btry	1-5	1-107MM Howtar 136 Rds 4.2 Ammo 25 Cans Water 8000° Sand Bags	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched.

DECLASSIFIED

325	Rear Elms, Mortar Btry	0-9	6- 3/4T Trk	1-LCM-6 1-LCM-8	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
326	Rear Elms Mortar Btry	0-17	9-M 422 w/Trlr 1/4T, 1-2 1/2T Trk 3 Trlr 1 1/2T 1 Trlr water	1-LCU	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
340	Amtrac Plat (-)	1-18	5-LVTP	5-LVTP	LPD-5	1st Wave Beach Blue
341	Elms Amtrac Plat	0-18	5-LVTP	5-LVTP	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Blue
342	Elms Amtrac Plat	0-3	1-LVTC	1-LVTC	LPD-5	Free Boat 002 Beach Blue
350	AT Plat (-)	1-9	3-Ontos	1-LCM-8	LPD-5	Non-Sched. Beach
351	Elms AT Plat	0-7	2-Ontos	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Non-Sched. Beach
352	Rear Elms AT Plat	0-5	1-M422 w/1/4T Trlr 1-Trk 3/4T w/ 3/4T Trlr	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
360	TK Plat (-)	1-12	3-M48A3 Tanks	1-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
361	Elms TK Plat	0-14	2-M48A3 Tanks 1-Retriever	1-LCU	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
362	Rear Elms TK Plat	0-5	1-5T Trk w/2 1/2T Trlr, 1-M38A1 Jeep w/1/4T Trlr Trk Refueler 2 1/2T	1-LCM-8 1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched.
370	1st Engr Sqd	0-11	Normal Combat	---	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Blue Boated w/ serial '281
371	2d Engr Sqd	0-10	Normal Combat	3-UH-34	LPD-5	Land w/ Serial 273
372	3d Engr Sqd	0-11	Normal Combat	3-UH-34	LPD-5	Land w/Ser- ial 263, 264

4	272-6	Asslt Tm, 2d Asslt Sqd Plat Sgt, 2d Plat, Co B Rdo Opr & Corpsman	3 1 <u>2</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	272-7	Co XO Co B & Rdo Opr Co GvSgt & Corpsman 60MM Sec Ldr 3.5 Sec Ldr	2 2 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	272-8	1st FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat Grenadier Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat Plat Cmdr, Wpns Plat	3 1 1 <u>1</u> 6		1350		1350
	273-1	2d FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat 1st Tm, 3d MG Sqd Plat Cmdr, 3d Plat Co B Rdo Opr	2 2 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo 1 AN/PRC	1350	100	1450
	273-2	Sqd Ldr, 3d MG Sqd Plat Sgt, 3d Plat Co B 3d FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat	1 1 3 <u>1</u> 6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo 1 AN/PRC 25	1350	100	1450
	273-3	Supply NOO 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat Arty FO Tm	1 3 2 <u>2</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370

4	273-4	Plat Guide, 3d Plat Sqd Ldr, 60MM Mortar Sqd Gunner, 60MM Mortar Sqd Ammo Man, 60MM Mortar sqd Sec Ldr, MG Sec	1 1 1 2 <u>1</u> 6	1 60MM Mortar & Ammo	1350	100	1450
	273-5	MG Tm Ldr, Wpns Plat MG Tm, Wpns Plat Ammo Man, Mg Sec Ammo Man, Asslt Sec	1 2 2 <u>1</u> 6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo 1 3.5 Rkt Lehr & Ammo	1350	150	1500
	273-6	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat Sqd Ldr, 3d Asslt Sqd Asslt Tm(-), 3d Asslt Sqd	3 1 <u>2</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lehr	1350	40	1350
	273-7	2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat	3 <u>3</u> 6		1350		1350
	273-8	Asslt Tm, Wpns Plat Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat Grenadier Tm Ldr, 3d Asslt Sqd	3 1 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lehr & Ammo	1350	45	1350
	273-9	2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat Plat Sgt, Wpns Plat 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat.	2 1 <u>3</u> 6		1350		1350
	371-1	Engrs	6		1350		1350
	371-2	Engrs	6		1350		1350

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

END Co. B	221-1	Ammo Man 2d Sec 81MM Plat	2	10 Cases 81MM Ammo	450	600	1050
	221-2	2d Sec Hqds (-) 81MM Plat	6	9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	81	1431
	221-3	2d Sec, 3d Sqd (-) 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
	221-4	2d Sec, 4th Sqd, 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9 rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
REAR ELEMENTS 81MM MORTAR PLATOON							
NON-SCHED	222-1	3d Sec Hqds, 81MM Plat	6	9 rds 81MM Ammo	1350	81	1431
	222-2	3d Sec, 5th Sqd, 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
	222-3	3d Sec, 6th Sqd, 81MM Plat	2	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
	222-4	Ammo Man, 3d Sec, 81MM Plat	2	10 Cases 81MM Ammo	450	600	1050
	224-1	Plat Cndr, 81MM Plat Plat Sgt Plat Rdo Chief Plat Wire Chief Rdo Opr	1 1 1 1 1 6	Comm Equip	1125	200	1325

DECLASSIFIED

224-2	Asst Plat Qndr Plat Ammo Sgt	1 1 2	10 Cases 81MM Ammo	450	600	1050
	ELEMENTS 106RR PLAT					
233-1	1st Sqd, 3d Sec 106RR Plat Qndr, 106RR Edo Opr	4 1 1 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
233-2	Equipment Only		1 LIWC w/106RR		1583	1583
233-3	Equipment Only		w/ 6 Rds Ammo			
			1 LIWC w/106RR		1583	1583
233-4	2d Sqd, 3d Sec 106RR Sec Ldr, 3d Sec 106RR Plat Sgt, 106RR	4 1 1 6	w/ 6 Rds Ammo	1350		1350
235-1	.50 Cal MG Sqd, H&S Asslt Tm, H&S	3 2 5	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo 1 3.5 Rkt Lehr & Ammo	1125	327	1452
235-2	.50 Cal MG Sqd, H&S Flamethrower Tm, H&S	3 2 5	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo 1 Flamethrower	1125	350	1475
235-3	.50 Cal MG Sqd H&S Flamethrower Tm, H&S	3 2 5	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo 1 Flamethrower	1125	350	1475

H-5-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

223544	FFlasherhrower Tmp H&S Maint Man Plat Sgt, Wpss Sec	22 22 11 55	11 FFlasherhrower	13350	735	14435
223545	Assht Tmp, H&S Maint Sec Ldr Maint Man (1066 MG & Finae	33 11 22 66		13350		13350
2236-1	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 LLWC		1300	1300
2236-2	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 LLWC		1300	1300
2236-3	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 LLWC		1300	1300
2236-4	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 LLWC		1300	1300
2236-1	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 M422 Mite		1750	1750
2236-2	Equipment Only (H&S)		11 AT Trlr & Equip		1465	1465
2236-1	Plat Sgt 2d MG Sgd	11 55 66	11 M60 MG & Ammo	13350	1146	1466
2236-2	3d MG Sgd Maint Man	55 11 66	11 M60 MG & Ammo	13350	1146	1466
2236-3	4th MG Sgd	55	11 M60 MG & Ammo	11235	1146	1241
2236-4	Plat Cdr P Prov MG Plt Sgd Ldr, 1st Sgd MG Tm	1 11 44 66	11 M60 MG & Ammo	13350	1146	1466

HE55477

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>ALPHA COMMAND GROUP</u>							
Wave							
1	200-1	Co BLT 1/4 SgtMaj Rdo Opr Msgr	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	3 AN/PRC 25	1350	60	1410
	200-2	S-3 Off Jrnl Clk Rdo Opr S-2 Scouts	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	2 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1390
	200-3	Ops Chief Arty Lno Rdo Opr (Arty) Msgl (S-3) Chief Scout	1 1 2 1 1 <u>6</u>	2 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1390
	200-4	Intell Chief S-2 Clrk Draftsman (S-3) Air Lno Rdo Opr	1 1 1 1 2 <u>6</u>	2 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1350

H-5-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	200-5	CO's Driver Rdo Opr (ALO) Rdo Opr (Arty) Rdo Chief	1 2 1 <u>1</u> 5	1 AN/PRC 47 1 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1350
	200-6	Comm Off & S-2 Scout Rdo Opr Wire Supervisor	2 3 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 47	1125	70	1195
	200-7	NGF Ltn Rdo Opr (NGF) Rdo Opr (Arty) Wireman	1 4 1 <u>3</u> 6	2 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1390
	200-8	Rdo Opr (NGF) Msg Ctr Man Wireman TFS-21 Opr ISO Man	2 1 1 1 <u>1</u> 6	2 AN/PRC 25	1350	40	1390
2	234-1	50 Cal. MG Sqd H&S Assault Tn, H&S	3 2 <u>2</u> 5	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo 1 3.5 Rkt Lehr & Ammo	1125	327	1452
	234-2	Sec Ldr, .50 Cal MG Sec .50 Cal MG Sqd, H&S	1 3 <u>3</u> 4	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo	900	277	1177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Wave 1	234-3	.50 Cal MG Sqd, H&S Asslt Tm, H&S	3 2 5	1 Cal. 50 MG & Ammo 1 3.5 Rkt Lehr & Ammo	1125	327	1452
	250-1	Security Personnel H&S Cndt & Rdo Opr Co. Property MCO	3 2 1 6	1 M-60 MG 1 Case 7.62 Link MX-306 (1 Dispenser) 5 TS-10	1350	116	1466
	250-2	Co GySgt, Co Driver Co. Property MCO Security Personnel	2 1 3 6	1 M-60 MG 1 Case 7.62 Link MX-306 (1 Dispenser) 5 TS-10	1350	116	1466
		<u>BRAVO COMMAND GROUP</u>					
	202-1	XC BLT 1/4 Driver/Msgr S-1 Off Rdo Opr (XC) S-2 Scout	1 1 1 2 1 6	2 AN/PBC 25	1350	40	1390
	202-2	Admin Chief Admin Man Intell Asst S-2 Scouts	1 1 1 3 6		1350	---	1350
	202-3	S-3A Jrnl Clrk NBC MCO Rdo Opr (MGP) Comm Chief	1 1 1 2 1 6	2 AN/PBC 25	1350	40	1390

DECLASSIFIED

202-4	Ass't Op Chief S-4 Off Rdo Opr (S-4) Log Man Draftsman (S-3)	1 1 2 1 1 <u>6</u>	2 AN/PRC 25		40	1390
202-5	Admin Man Rdo Repair Man Wire Chief Wireman	2 1 1 2 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
202-6	Wireman	6		1350		1350
380-1	Plat Ldr, Recon Plat Rdo Opr 1st Recon Tm	1 1 4 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
380-2	2d Recon Tm Rdo Opr Driver	4 1 1 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
381-1	3d Recon Tm Corpsman Rdo Opr	4 1 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
381-2	Plat Sgt, Recon Plat Rdo Opr 4th Recon Tm	1 1 4 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370

H-5-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BEGIN Co. D	290-1	Plat Cndr, 1st Plat CoD Rdo Opr 2d FT, 1st Sqd, 1st Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6	1 AN/PAC 25	1350	20	1370
	290-2	3d FT, 1st Sqd, 1st Plat Asslt Tm, 1st Asslt Sqd	3 <u>3</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lchr	1350	14	1364
	290-3	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
	290-4	Plat Sgt, 1st Plat, CoD Rdo Opr 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 2 <u>3</u> 6		1350		1350
	290-5	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat 2d Asslt Tm, 1st Asslt Sqd Arty FO Tm	3 1 <u>2</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lchr	1350	14	1364
	290-6	Sqd Ldr 1st Sqd, 1st Plat 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 1st Plat Grenadier	1 4 <u>1</u> 6		1350		1350
	290-7	Sqd Ldr 1st MG Sqd Wpns Plat, Corpsman Sqd Ldr, 1st Asslt Sqd 1st MG Tm, 1st MG Sqd	2 1 <u>3</u> 6	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
2	291-1	Engrs 2d Asslt Tm (-) 1st Asslt Sqd	5 1 <u>6</u>		1350		1350

DECLASSIFIED

291-2	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350	—	1350
291-3	Sec Ldr, MG Sec Wpns Plat 2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd 3d FT(-), 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 3 <u>2</u> 6	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
291-4	Guide 1st Plat, Co D 2d FT, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat 3d FT(-), 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 4 <u>1</u> 6		1350		1350
291-5	Co Cdr, Co D Edo Opr Arty FO Tm & Corpsman	1 2 <u>3</u> 6	3 AN/PRC 25	1350	60	1410
291-6	81MM FO Tm 1st Sqd, 60MM Mortar Sec	2 <u>4</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25 1 60MM Mortar	1350	63	1413
291-7	2d Sqd, 60MM Mortar Sec Plat Cdr, Wpns Plat Sniper Sec Ldr, 60MM Mortar Sec	3 1 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 60MM Mortar	1350	45	1395

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3	291-8	3d Sqd, 60MM Mortar Sec Sqd Ldr 60MM Mortar Sqd Sniper	4 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 60MM Mortar	1350	45	1395
	292-1	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
	292-2	Plat Cmdr, 2d Plat, Co D Rdo Opr Sqd Ldr, 2d MG Sqd 1st Tm, 2d MG Sqd	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6	1 AN/PAG 25 1 M-60 MG	1350	62	1412
	292-3	1st Asslt Tm, 2d Asslt Sqd 2d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat	3 3 <u>6</u>	1 3.5 Rkt Lchr	1350	14	1364
	292-4	Corpsman 3d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat 3d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 3 2 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
	292-5	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
	292-6	2d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat 2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd	4 2 <u>6</u>	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391

DECLASSIFIED

292-7	Plat Sgt, 2d Plat, Co D Rco Opr & Engrs 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 3 <u>2</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
292-8	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat Sqd Ldr, 2d Asslt Sqd 1st FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350	—	1350
293-1	2d Asslt Tm, 2d Asslt Sqd 2d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat	2 <u>4</u> 6	1 3.5 RTT Lchr	1350	14	1364
293-2	Plat Guide, 2d Plat Co D 3d FT, 3d, Sqd, 2d Plat Engrs & Corpsman	1 3 <u>2</u> 6	Engr Equip	1125	100	1225
293-3	Rflmn, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat Engrs & Rkt Sec Ldr XO, Co D, & Co Driver	1 2 <u>2</u> 5	Engr Equip	1125	110	1235
293-4	Plat Omdr, 3d Plat, Co D Rco Opr & Corpsman 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat	1 2 <u>3</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5	293-5	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat 2d FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat	1 1 4 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
	293-6	Plat Sgt, 3d Plat Co D Sqd Ldr, 3d MG Sqd 1st Tm, 3d MG Sqd 3d FT(-), 1st Sqd Plat	1 1 2 <u>4</u> 6	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
	293-7	3d FT(-), 1st Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat	2 <u>4</u> 6		1350	--	1350
	293-8	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat Corpsman 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350	--	1350
	294-1	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT(-), 3d Sqd, 3d Plat	4 <u>2</u> 6		1350	--	1350
	294-2	2d Asslt Tm, 3d Asslt Sqd Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat 1st FT(-), 3d Sqd, 3d Plat	3 1 2 <u>6</u>	1 3.5 Mkt Lehr	1350	14	1364

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

294-3	2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat 1st Asslt Tm, 3d Asslt Sqd	4 $\frac{2}{6}$	1 3.5 Mkt Lehr	1350	14	1364
294-4	Plat Sgt, Wpns Plat, Co D Ammo Cpl, Wpns Plat Sqd Ldr, 3d Asslt Sqd 2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd	1 1 1 $\frac{3}{6}$	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
294-5	3d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat Plat Guide, 3d Plat Co Ldr, Co D Rdc Opr	3 1 1 $\frac{1}{6}$	1 AN/PAC 25	1350	20	1370
294-6	Engrs	3	Engr Equip	675	100	775
223-1	4th Sec Hqds(-), 81MM Plat	6	9 rds 81MM Ammo	1350	81	1431
223-2	4th Sec, 7th Sqd, 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9 rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571

DECLASSIFIED

6	223-3	4th Sec, 8th Sqd, 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
	232-1	1st Sqd, 2d Sec 106RR Engr Sqd Ldr	4 1 5	4 Boxes 106RR Ammo	1125	300	1425
	232-2	Equipment Only	---	1 LIWC w/106RR	---	1517	1517
	232-3	2d Sqd, 2d Sec 106RR Driver, 1st Sqd, 2d Sec Sec. Ldr, 2d Sec 106RR	4 1 1 6		1350	---	1350
1	End Co D 232-4	Equipment Only	---	1 LIWC w/106RR	---	1571	1571
		<u>107MM MORTAR BATTERY</u>					
	320-1	Recon Party	6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo 1 AN/PRC 25	1350	60	1410
	321-1	4th Gun Sec	6	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
	321-2	3d Gun Sec	6	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
	321-3	$\frac{1}{2}$ FDC Section	3	1 C.P. Tent FDC Equipment	675	700	1375
	321-4	$\frac{1}{2}$ FDC Section	3	FDC Equipment 1 M-60 MG 2 AN/PRC-25	675	81	1156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2	321-5	Equipment Only	--	1 107MM Howtar #3	--	1300	1300	
	321-6	Equipment Only	--	1 107MM Howtar #4	--	1300	1300	
	321-7	Cannoneer	1	Sect Gear for 3 Howtar	225	1100	1325	
	321-8	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 MortAmmo	--	1428	1428	
	322-1	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 MortAmmo	--	1428	1428	
	322-2	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 MortAmmo	--	1428	1428	
	322-3	1st Gun Sect	6	1 50 Cal. MG & Ammo	1350	150	1500	
	322-4	2nd Gun Sect	6	1 50 Cal. MG & Ammo	1350	150	1500	
	322-5	Equipment Only	--	1 107MM Howtar #1	--	1300	1300	
	322-6	Equipment Only	--	1 107MM Howtar #2	--	1300	1300	
3	322-7	Equipment Only	--	Sect Gear for 3 Howtar	--	1100	1100	
	322-8	Ammo Section	6	1 AN/PRC-25	1350	20	1370	
	323-1	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	--	1428	1428	
	323-2	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	--	1428	1428	
	323-3	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	--	1428	1428	
	323-4	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	--	1428	1428	
	323-5	Ammo	--	34 Rds 4.2 Ammo	--	1428	1428	
	323-6	5th Gun Sect	6	1 50 Cal. MG & Ammo	1350	150	1500	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

		<u>COMPANY D</u>					
	295-1	Equipment Only		1 M422 Mite		1750	1750
	295-2	Equipment Only		1 1/4 T Trlr		1000	1000
	296-1	Equipment Only		1 LIWC		1300	1300
	296-2	Equipment Only		1 LIWC		1300	1300
	226-1	Equipment Only		1 LIWC (81MM Sec)		1300	1300
		<u>COMPANY B</u>					
	274-1	Equipment Only		1 M422 Mite		1750	1750
	274-2	Equipment Only		1 1/4 T Trlr		1000	1000
	275-1	Equipment Only		1 LIWC		1300	1300
	275-2	Equipment Only		1 LIWC		1300	1300
		<u>BAS</u>					
	240-1	Bn Surgeon Corpsman	1		1125		1125
	241-1	Asst Bn Surgeon Corpsman	4 5 1 5 6		1350		1350

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

266-1	1st Sgt Co A & Clerk Property MCO Drivers	2 1 <u>3</u> 6	1350	—	1350
225-1	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-2	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-3	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-4	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-5	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-6	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
225-7	Equipment Only	1 LIWC (81MM Plat)	1300	1300	
	<u>SUPPLIES</u>				
450-1	Supplies Only	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-2	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-3	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-4	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-5	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-6	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
450-7	All Supplies	40 Cases MCI		1000	
451-1	All Supplies	20 Cans Water		1000	
451-2	All Supplies	20 Cans Water		1000	
451-3	All Supplies	20 Cans Water		1000	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

451-4	All Supplies	20 Cans Water	1000
451-5	All Supplies	20 Cans Water	1000
451-6	All Supplies	20 Cans Water	1000
452-1	All Supplies	20 Bundles Sandbags	1000
452-2	All Supplies	180 Barbed Wire Stakes	900
452-3	All Supplies	1 Sleeve Concertina	1000
453-1	All Supplies	13 Cases 107MM Ammo	1053
453-2	All Supplies	13 Cases 107MM Ammo	1053
453-3	All Supplies	13 Cases 107MM Ammo	1053
453-4	All Supplies	13 Cases 107MM Ammo	1053
454-1	All Supplies	8 Cases 105MM Ammo	960
454-2	All Supplies	8 Cases 105MM Ammo	960
454-3	All Supplies	8 Cases 105MM Ammo	960
454-4	All Supplies	8 Cases 105MM Ammo	960
455-1	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-2	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-3	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-4	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-5	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-6	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-7	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-8	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-9	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
455-10	All Supplies	20 Cases 81MM Ammo	1070
456-1	All Supplies	9 Cases 90MM Ammo	1053
456-2	All Supplies	9 Cases 90MM Ammo	1053
456-3	All Supplies	9 Cases 90MM Ammo	1053
456-4	All Supplies	9 Cases 90MM Ammo	1053

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

457-1	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
457-2	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
457-3	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
457-4	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
457-5	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
457-6	All Supplies	9 Cases 106MM Ammo w/ Spt Tr	1089
458-1	All Supplies	2 Cases Frag Grenades	
		1 Case Yellow Smoke	
		3 Cases 7.62MM Clip	
		3 Cases 7.62MM Link	
		1 Case 66MM LAAW	
		3 Cases 60MM Mortar Ammo	912
		1 Case 40MM M-79	

DECLASSIFIED

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-5-34

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 1/4 of 1 Copies
 HLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 6 (Landing Sequence Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation
 Order 5-67

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	CARRIER NO-TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
Recon Plat	Recon Plat (-)	380	2-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Recon Plat	Elms Recon Plat	381	2-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	Recon Party Mortar Btry	320	1-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	3rd & 4th Mortar Sec	321	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	1st & 2nd Mortar Sec	322	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	5th Mortar Sec	323	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	6th Mortar Sec	324	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
C. O.	Cmd Group Alpha	200	8-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
N.G.F	N.G.F. Liaison Team	207	1-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
H&S Co.	Security	234	3-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
H&S Cmdt	H&S Security	250	2-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
H&S Co.	Comm Plat Vehicle	210	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
H&S Co.	Comm Plat Vehicle	211	1-LCM-6	LPD-5	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
Company C	Vehicle	283		LPD-5	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
H&S Co.	Comm Plat Vehicle	213	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
BAS	Fwd Elms BAS	240	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched

DECLASSIFIED

Company D	1st Plat (-) Arty FO Tm	290	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Company B	Elms 1st Plat 2nd Plat (-) C.O. Hq.	291	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Company D	Elms 2nd Plat 3rd Plat (-)	292	8-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Company D	X.O. Elms 2d 3d Plat Co D	293	6-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Company D	Elms 3rd Plat Wpns Plat	293	6-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
X. O.	Gnd Group Bravo	202	6-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
81mm Plat	Plat Hqds & 81mm Ammo	224	2-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
81mm Plat	4th Mortar Sec	223	3-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
81mm Plat	3rd Mortar Sec	222	4-UH-34	LPH-5	LZ Blue -bird	Non-Sched
106RR Plat	3rd 106RR Sec Elms Hq Wpns Plat	233	4-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
106RR Plat	Wpns Sec (-)	235	5-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
DAS	Rear Elms BAS	241	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
AT Plat	AT Plat (-)	350	1-LCM-8	LPD-5		Non-Sched
AT Plat	Elms AT Plat	351	1-LCM-6	LPD-5		Non-Sched
SP Plat	Elms SP Plat	432	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
Tank Plat	Tank Plat (-)	360	1-LCU	LSD-35		Non-Sched
Tank Plat	Elms Tank Plat	361	1-LCU	LSD-35		Non-Sched
SP Plat	Elms SP Plat	431	1-LCM-8	LSD-35		Non-Sched
SP Plat	Elms SP Plat	429	1-LCM-8	LSD-35	Beach Blue	Non-Sched

H-6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Engr Plat	Engr Plat (-)	373	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	BEACH Blue	Non-Sched
FLSG Bravo	EOD Section	400	1-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
3rd Service Bn	3000 Lb Fork Lift	401	1-CH-46	LSD-35		Non-Sched
3rd Service Bn	Elms 3rd Serv Bn	404	1-LCVP	LPD-5		Non-Sched
3rd Service Bn	Elms 3rd Serv Bn	405	1-LCM-6	LSD-35		Non-Sched
3rd Service Bn	Elms 3rd Serv Bn	406	---	LSD-35		Non-Sched
H&S Company	TPS-21	204	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
H&S Company	TPS-21	206	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
81mm Plat	Vehicle	225	7-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
81mm Plat	Vehicle	226	1-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
106RR Plat	Vehicle (Wpns Section)	236	4-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Company A	Vehicle	267	2-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Company D	Vehicle	296	2-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Engr Plat	Vehicle	375	1-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Engr Plat	Vehicle	376	1-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Engr Plat	Vehicle	377	1-UH-34	LPD-5		Non-Sched
BAS	Vehicle	243	1-LCVP	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Supplies	800 Gal water Tank	459	1-LVTP	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Supplies	800 Gal water Tank	460	1-LVTP	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Cmd. Group Alpha	Vehicle	203	1-LCM-8	LPH-5		Non-Sched
H&S Company	SFCP Vehicle	209	1-LCVP	LSD-35		Non-Sched

H-6-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS	Vehicle	242	1-CH-46	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Cndt Group Bravo	Vehicle	205	1-LCM-8	LPH-5		Non-Sched
H&S Company	Vehicle	252	1-CH-46	LPH-5		Non-Sched
H&S Company	Prov Security Plat	251	4-UH-34	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Company A	Vehicle	266	1-CH-46	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Company D	Vehicle	295	1-CH-46	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Company B	Vehicle	274	1-CH-46	LPH-5		Non-Sched
Btry 6	Vehicle	305	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
3rd Service Bn	Vehicle	402	1-LCM-8	LSD-35		Non-Sched
Recon Plat	Vehicle	382	1-CH-46	LPH-5		Non-Sched
SP Plat	Flood Lights	430	1-LCM-6	LSD-35	Beach Blue	Non-Sched
Btry G	Rear Elms Vehicle	306	2-LCU	LSD-35		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	Rear Elms Vehicle	325	1-LCM-6 1-LCM-8	LPD-5		Non-Sched
107MM Btry	Rear Elms Vehicle	326	1-LCU	LPD-5		Non-Sched
AT Plat	Rear Elms Vehicle	352	1-LCM-6	LPD-5		Non-Sched
Tank Plat	Rear Elms Tank Plat Vehicle	362	2-LCM-8	LSD-35		Non-Sched
Truck Plat	Elms Trk Plat Vehicle	440	1-LCU	LSD-35		Non-Sched
Truck Plat	Elms Trk Plat Vehicle	441	1-LCU	LSD-35		Non-Sched
Truck Plat	Trk Plat (-) Vehicle	442	1-LCU	LPH-5		Non-Sched

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Aarek O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-6-4

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 ELT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 7 (Landing Craft Availability Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to
 Operation Order 3-67

SHIP	LCVP	LCM-3	LCM-6	LCM-8	LCU
LPD-5 USS OGDEN	2		3	2	
LSD-35 USS MONTICELLO			3	2	1
TOTAL AVAILABLE	2		6	4	1
LESS 10% SPARES					
NET AVAILABLE	2		6	4	1
CRAFT FOR NAVAL USE	1		1		
AVAILABLE F/TRP USE	1		5	4	1

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-7-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Appendix 8 (Helicopter Availability Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to
 Operation Order 3-67

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF A/C	A/C AVAILABLE		TYPE	CARRIER	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	REMARKS
		FIRST TRIPS	OTHER TRIPS				
HMM 363 Frosty Gold	23	16	16	UH-34	LPH-5	16	Maximum Heli Load: UH-34: 16000 6 Troops Cruise Speed: UH-34: 85 kts Avg Flight Dist DP to LZ: 10 Miles

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-8-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 9 (Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan)
 to Operation Order 3-67

SHIP	UNIT	AMPH VEHICLES, NO & TYPE				REMARKS
		LVTP	LVTC	LARC	DUKW	
LPH-5	4 Plat (Rein) Co A Amtrac Bn.	10	1			LVTC for BLT Command Group only
LSD-3	Beach Party Tm			1	1	Beach Party Tm Use only


Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67
 H-9-1

DECLASSIFIED

8. PERSONNEL

- a. Personnel accounting will be in accordance with references (b) and (c).
- b. Prior to debarkation all units ensure that the following is accomplished.
 - (1) Identification cards, identification tags, Geneva Convention Cards, Records of Emergency Data (NAVMC 10526-PD) and Immunization Certificate (MD 737) are current.


JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Q (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

BLT 1/4

USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)

121200H March 1967

Appendix 4 (Helicopter Employment and Assault Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

Wave	Helo Unit and Flt number	No/Type A/C	From Origin	To Load	Time			LZ	Troop Unit and Serial
					Load	Launch	Land		
1	Frosty Gold 1 2 3 4	16 UH- 34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L-30	L-25	L-hour	BLUEBIRD	96 Co. A Serial 260, 261
2	Frosty Gold 1 2	8 UH- 34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+15	L+17	L+32	BLUEBIRD	48 Co. A Serial 262
3	Frosty Gold 3 4	8 UH- 34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+18	L+20	L+35	BLUEBIRD	48 Co. A Serial 263
4	Frosty Gold 1 2	8 UH- 34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+50	L+57	L+72	BLUEBIRD	48 Co. A Serial 264, 220
5	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LPD-5	LSD-35	L+50	L+55	L+70	BLUEBIRD	30 105mm Serial 300-1, 300-2
6	Frosty Gold 1 2 3 4	16 UH- 34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+87	L+89	L+104	SPARROW	96 Co. B Serial 270, 271

SECRET-NOFORN

7	Rose Ann 1	2 CH-46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+85	L+90	L+105	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 300-3, 300-4 (ext'l)
8	Frosty Gold 3 4	8 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+119	L+121	L+136	SPARROW	48 Co. B Serial 272
9	Rose Ann 1	2 CH-46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+120	L+125	L+140	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 300-5 (ext'l) 300-6 (int'l)
10	Frosty Gold 1 2	8 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+122	L+124	L+139	SPARROW	48 Co B Serial 273-1 to 273-8
11	Frosty Gold 3 4	8 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+148	L+155	L+170	SPARROW	48 Co. B Serial 273-9, 371, 221
12	Frosty Gold 1	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+153	L+160	L+175	SPARROW	24 Co P
13	Rose Ann 1	2 CH-46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+155	L+160	L+175	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 300-7, 300-8 (int'l)
14	Frosty Gold 2	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+153	L+160	L+175	BLUEBIRD	24 Command Grp A
15	Frosty Gold 3	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+185	L+187	L+202	HAWK	23 Recon Plat. Serial 380, 381

SECRET-NOFORN

H-4-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

16	Frosty Gold 4	4 H-34	LPD-5	LPD-5	L+185	L+187	L+202	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm Bty Ser 320, 321-1 to 321-3
17	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+190	L+195	L+210	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 301-1, 301-2 (int'l)
18	Frosty Gold 1 2	8 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+190	L+195	L+210	BLUEBIRD	24 Command Grp A 24 Command Grp B
19	Frosty Gold 3	2 H-34	LPH-5	LPH-5	L+217	L+224	L+239	BLUEBIRD	12 Command Grp B
20	Frosty Gold 4	6 H-34	LPD-5	LPD-5	L+217	L+224	L+239	BLUEBIRD	36 107mm Serial 321-4 to 321-8 322-1 (2 loads ext'l)
21	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+225	L+230	L+245	BLUEBIRD	105mm, Serial 301-3, 301-4
22	Frosty Gold 1	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPD-5	L+225	L+235	L+250	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm Serial 322-2 to 322-5
23	Frosty Gold 2	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPD-5	L+230	L+240	L+255	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm, Serial 322-6 to 322-8 and 323-1

H-4-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

24	Frosty Gold 3	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPD-5	L+235	L+245	L+260	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm. Serial 323-2 to 323-5 (1 ext'l)
25	Frosty Gold 4	4 H-34	LPH-5	LPD-5	L+240	L+250	L+265	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm. Serial 323-6 to 323-8, 324-1 (1 ext'l)
26	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+265	L+270	L+285	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 301-5, 301-6
27	Frosty Gold 1	4 H-34	LPD-5	LPD-5	L+270	L+275	L+290	BLUEBIRD	24 107mm Serial 324-2 to 324-5
28	Frosty Gold 2	4 H-34	LPD-5	LPD-5	L+275	L+280	L+295	BLUEBIRD	18 107mm Serial 324-6 to 324-8
29	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD 35	LSD-35	L+300	L+305	L+320	BLUEBIRD	105mm Serial 301-7, 301-8
30	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD-35	LSD-35	L+335	L+340	L+355	BLUEBIRD	Serial 210 (2 int'l)
31	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LSD-35	LPD-5	L+370	L+375	L+390	BLUEBIRD	Serial 211 (2 int'l)
32	Rose Ann 1	2 CH- 46	LPD-5	LPD-5	L+405	L+410	L+425	BLUEBIRD	Serial 212 (2 ext'l)

H-4-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- NOTES: 1. Frosty Golds refuel before Wave 4.
2. Frosty Gold 3 and 4 refuel before Wave 11.
3. Frosty Gold 1 refuel before Wave 10.
4. Frosty Gold 2 refuel before Wave 10.
5. 2 A/C in Wave 19, 6 A/C in Wave 20.
6. Frosty Golds refuel as required after Wave 10.
7. All A/C continue shuttle from LSD-33 to BLUEHIRD,
until 105mm lift is complete (Serials 302, 303, 304, 305).

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

M-4-5

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 7/1
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H 18F 1967

Appendix 5 (Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

WAVE	A/C FLIGHT NO HELITEAM SER., NC.	PERSONNEL		SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	WEIGHT			EXPLANING STATION
		TROOP UNIT	NO.		PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
1	Artie Spin 260-1	Sqd ldr, 1st Sqd, 1st plat. 1st Ft, 1st Sqd, 1st plat. Grenadier	1 4 1 6	Normal Combat	1350		1350	
	260-2	2d Ft, 1st Sqd, 1st plat Tr ldr, 1st MG Sqd. Gunner, 1st MG Sqd.	4 1 1 6	1-M60 MG	1350	41	1391	
	260-3	Plat. Cmdr, 1st plat Co. A Rdo Opr LZCT	1 1 4 6	2-AN/PAC 25	1350	40	1390	
	260-4	Plat Guide 1st plat Co. A Corpsman Sqd ldr 1st Sqd MG sec.	1 1 1 1		1350		1350	

H-5-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260-4 (Cont)	Ammo man 1st MG Sqd. LZ CT	2 1 <u>6</u>				
260-5	Sqd ldr 2nd Sqd, 1st Plat Grenadier 1st Ft, 2d Sqd 1st Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
260-6	Gunner 1st MG Sqd Tn ldr 1st MG Sqd Engr Sqd Ldr Engr	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6	1-M60 MG (41) Demolitions	1350	81	1431
260-7	Sqd ldr, 1st Aslt Sqd. Gunner 1st Aslt Sqd. 2d Ft, 2d Sqd 1st plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6	1-3.5 RKT LGHR	1350		1364
260-8	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat A-Gunner, 1st Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 1st Asslt Sqd	4 1 <u>1</u> 6	2 Cases 3.5 Ammo	1350	108	1458

DECLASSIFIED

2	261-1	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat Grenadier A-Gunner, 1st Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 1st Asslt Sqd Corpsman	1 1 1 1 <u>2</u> 6	2 Cases 3.5 Ammo	1350	108	1458
	261-2	1st Ft, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat Gunner, 1st Asslt Sqd Corpsman	4 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lchr	1350	14	1364
	261-3	Plat Sgt, 1st Plat Co A 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat Ammo Man, 1st MG Sqd	1 4 <u>1</u> 6	1 Case 7.62 Link	1350	75	1425
	261-4	Co Cndr, Co A Rde Opr Sqd Ldr, 2d MG Sqd Tn Ldr, 2d MG Sqd Gunner, 2d MG Sqd	1 2 1 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 Case 7.62 Link 2 AN/FRC 25 1 M-60 MG	1350	156	1560
	261-5	Sec Ldr, MG Sec Ammo Man, 1st MG Sqd 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6	1 Case 7.62 Link	1350	75	1425

H-5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3	261-6	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Ammo Man, 2d MG Sqd	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	1 Case 7.62 Link	1350	75	1425
	261-7	2d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Tm Ldr, 2d MG Sqd Gunner, 2d MG Sqd Ammo Man, 2d MG Sqd	3 1 1 1 <u>6</u>	1 M-60 MG 2 Cases 7.62 Link	1350	191	1541
	261-8	Plat Cndr, 2d Plat CoA Rdo Opr 3d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Corpsman	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	262-1	Plat Guide, 2d Plat CoA Arty FO Tm 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 2 3 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	262-2	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat 3d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 2 2 <u>6</u>		1350	--	1350

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

262-3	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat FAC Tr Grenadier Ammo Man, 2d MG Sqd	1 2 1 <u>2</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25 1 Case 7.62 Link	1350	95	1445
262-4	1st FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat Corpsman Gunner, 2d Asslt Sqd A-Gunner, 2d Asslt Sqd	3 1 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lehr 2 Cases 3.5 Rkt Ammo	1350	122	1472
262-5	Plat Sgt, 2d Plat Co. A Gunner, 2d Asslt Sqd A-Gunner, 2d Asslt Sqd FAC Tr	1 1 1 3	1 3.5 Rkt Lehr 2 Cases 3.5 Rkt Ammo 1 AN/PRC 25	1350	142	1492
262-6	Engrs Ammo Man, 2d Asslt Tm 2d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plat	3 1 <u>2</u> 6	Mine Detector & Demolitions	1350	110	1460
262-7	Sec Ldr, Asslt Sec Sqd Ldr, 2d Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 2d Asslt Sqd 3d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6		1350		1350

SECRET-NOFORN

4	262-8	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 1st Sqd Ammo Man, 3d MG Sqd	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	1 Case 7.62 Ammo	1350	75	1425
	263-1	2d FT, 1st Sqd, 3d Plat Tn Ldr, 3d MG Sqd Gunner, 3d MG Sqd Ammo Man, 3d MG Sqd	3 1 1 1 <u>6</u>	1 M-60 MG	1350	41	1391
	263-2	Plat Cmdr, 3d Plat CoA Rdo Opr 3d FT, 1st Sqd; 3d Plat Corpsman	1 1 3 1 <u>6</u>	1 An/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	263-3	Plat Guide, 3d Plat CoA Engrs 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat	1 2 3 <u>6</u>	Demolitions	1350	60	1410
	263-4	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat Grenadier 1st FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat	1 1 4 <u>6</u>		1350	—	1350

H-5-6

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

263-5	Sqd Ldr, 3d MG Sqd Tn Ldr, 3d MG Sqd Gunner, 3d MG Sqd Arty FO Tm	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6	1 M-60 MG 1 An/PAC 25	1350	61	1411
263-6	Sqd Ldr, 3d Asslt Sqd Gunner, 3d Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 3d Asslt Sqd 1st FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6	1 3.5 Rkt Lehr 2 Cases 3.5 Rkt Ammo	1350	122	1472
263-7	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat Grenadier 81mm FO Tm A-Gunner, 3d Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 3d Asslt Sqd	1 1 2 1 <u>1</u> 6	1 An/PAC 25 2 Cases 3.5 hkt Ammo	1350	122	1472
263-8	2d Ft, 3d Sqd, 3d Plat Gunner, 3d Asslt Sqd Ammo Man, 3d MG Sqd	3 1 2 <u>2</u> 6	1 3.5 hkt Lehr	1350	14	1364

H-5-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5	264-1	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plat Corpsman. A-Gunner, 3d Asstt Sqd Plat Sgt, 3d Plat Co. A Engr	2 1 1 1 1 <u>6</u>		1350	---	1350
	264-2	Co XO Co. A Sec Ldr, 60MM Mortar Sqd Sqd Ldr, 1st Mortar Sec Gunner, 1st Mortar Sqd A-Gunner, 1st Mortar Sqd Ammo Man, 1st Mortar Sqd	1 1 1 1 1 <u>6</u>	1 60MM Mortar 2 Cases 60MM Ammo	1350	122	1472
	264-3	Co Gy Sgt Co. A 2d Mortar Sqd Wpns Plat Sgt	1 4 <u>6</u>	1 60MM Mortar 2 Cases 60MM Ammo	1350	122	1472
	264-4	Wpns Plat Odr Co. A Engrs Rdo Opr Gunner, 2d Mortar Sqd	1 3 1 <u>6</u>	1 60MM Mortar 2 Cases 60MM Ammo	1350	122	1472
	220-1	1st Sec Hqds, 81MM Plat	6	9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	122	1472
	220-2	1st Sec, 1st Sqd 81MM Plat	6	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	220-3	2d Sqd, 2d Sec, 81MM Pl	6	1 81MM Mortar 9rds 81MM Ammo	1350	221	1571
	220-4	1st Mortar Sqd, Ammo Man	1	9 Cases 81mm Ammo	675	540	1215
		2d Mortar Sqd, Ammo Man	1				
		Asst Ammo Cpl, 1st Sec	1				
			3				
6	230-1	1st Sqd, 1st Sec 106RR	4		1350		1350
		Sec Ldr, 1st Sec 106RR	1				
		Gunner, 2d Sqd, 1st Sec 106RR	1				
			6				
	230-2	Equipment Only	-	1 LIWC w/106RR	--	1517	1517
	231-1	2d Sqd, 1st Sec 106 RR	3	6 Cases 106RR Ammo	675	450	1125
End Co A	231-2	Equipment Only	--	1 LIWC w/106RR	--	1517	1517

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		<u>COMPANY B</u>					
Wave 1	270-1	1st Sqd(-), 1st Plat CoB Corpsman	5 1 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
	270-2	1st MG Tm, 1st MG Sqd Sqd Ldr, 1st MG Sqd Plat Qndr, 1st Plat CoB Rdo Opr	3 1 1 1 <u>6</u>	1 M-60 MG & Ammo 1 AN/PRC 25	1350	62	1412
	270-3	Grenadier, 1st Sqd, 1st Plat 1st Sqd(-), 1st Plat	1 5 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
	270-4	Plat Sgt, 1st Plat CoB 2d Sqd(-), 1st Plat	1 5 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	270-5	Elms, 2d Sqd, 1st Plat 2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd	2 4 <u>6</u>		1350		1350
	270-6	Corpsman, 1st Asslt Tm, 1st Asslt Sqd Right Guide 1st Plat	1 4 1 <u>6</u>	1 3.5 Rkt Lchr	1350	14	1364
	270-7	2d Sqd (-), 1st Plat Arty FO Tm	4 2 <u>6</u>	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370

H-5-10

DECLASSIFIED

2	270-8	LZ CT SP Plat FAC Tm	3 <u>3</u> 6	2 AN/PRC-25	1350	40	1390
	271-1	Elms, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	6		1350	20	1350
	271-2	Elms, 3d Sqd, 1st Plat	6		1350	20	1350
	271-3	Ammo Man, 2d Asslt Tm Mortar Sqd, 60MM Mortar Sec	1 <u>5</u> 6	1 60MM Mortar w/ Ammo	1350	95	1445
	271-4	Asslt Tm, Asslt Sec 1st FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier	2 3 <u>1</u> 6		1350		1350
	271-5	Plat Cndr, 2d Plat, Co B Rdo Opr Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat 2d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 1 <u>3</u> 6	1 AN/PRC 25	1350	20	1370
	271-6	3d FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat 1st Tm, 2d MG Sqd	3 <u>3</u> 6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo	1350	75	1425
	271-7	Co Cndr Co B Co Rdo Opr Bn Rdo Opr Arty FO Tm 1st Sgt.	1 1 1 2 <u>1</u> 6	3 AN/PRC 25	1350	60	1410

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

3	271-8	Sqd Ldr, 2nd MG Sqd Corpsman Elms, 2nd Sqd, 2d Plat	1 1 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
	272-1	2nd FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat 1st Asslt Tm, 2d Asslt Sqd	3 <u>3</u> 6	1. 3.5 Rkt Lehr	1350	14	1365
	272-2	Sqd Ldr, 2d Asslt Sqd Mortar Sqd, 60MM Mortar Sqd	1 <u>5</u> 6	1. 60MM Mortar & Ammo	1350	200	1550
	272-3	3rd FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat Grenadier & Rdo Opr Plat Guide, 2nd Plat	3 2 <u>1</u> 6	1 AN/PRC-25	1350	20	1370
	272-4	Sniper Tm 3rd Sqd(-), 2nd Plat	2 <u>4</u> 6		1350		1350
	272-5	Sqd Ldr, 3rd Sqd, 2nd Plat. Grenadier 2nd Tm, 2nd MG Sqd	1 1 <u>4</u> 6	1 M-60 MG & Ammo	1350	75	1425

H-5-12

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE

Change to organization for Landing

The following Serials, On Call and Non Scheduled over Beach BLUE are now to be landed on order by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.

Serials 210	300
211	301
212	302

Serials 303 and 304 are now not programed for landing.

Copy 1/4
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-3)
 121200H:Mar:1967

Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

- Ref: (a) CTG 76.5 Operation Order 304-67
 (b) CTG 79.5 Operation Plan 120A-57
 (c) CTG 79.5 Frag Order #1

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. This plan calls for:
- (1) Landing one Company (Rein) at L-Hour by helicopter in Landing Zone BLUEBIRD.
 - (2) Landing one Company (Rein) on order by helicopter in Landing Zone SPARROW.
 - (3) Landing one Company (Rein) at H-Hour in LVT's over Beach BLUE.
 - (4) Landing one 105MM Howitzer Battery on call over Beach BLUE.
 - (5) Landing one 107MM Mortar Battery on order by helicopter in designated landing zone.
 - (6) Provide for landing command, combat support, and combat service support elements of the BLT over Beaches and in landing zones designated.
- b. See appendixes for detailed instructions.

2. CONTROL MEASURES.

- a. Ship-to-Shore control in accordance with reference (a).
- b. Tac-Log groups organize and function in accordance with Administrative Order 3-67.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Landing Diagram.
- 2 - Serial Assignment Table.
- 3 - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table.
- 4 - Helicopter Employment and Assault landing Table.
- 5 - Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table.

- 6 - Landing Sequence Table.
- 7 - Landing Craft Availability Table.
- 8 - Helicopter Availability Table.
- 9 - Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table.
- 10 - Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67.

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 1 (Landing Diagram) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

H-hour: 0800H

Beach Blue

Co. C (-); 4th Plat (-) Co. B, 1st Amtrack Bn.

Wave 1						Ser
H-Hour	X	X	X	X	X	280
	1-1	1-2	1-3	1-4	1-5	340

Wave 2						Ser
H+3	X	X	X	X	X	281 208
	2-1	2-2	2-3	2-4	2-5	341 370
						427

Free Boats: (X)

LARC-001

On Call	Elms Beach party; SP Main Body	Ser
Rpt to PCS		428
H-hour	/0/	

LEGEND:

X LVTP-5 (x) LARC /0/ LCU

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-1-1

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/L
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 2 (Serial Assignment Table) to Annex B (Landing Plan) to Operation
 Order 3-67

SERIAL NUMBER	UNIT	PEAS	MATERIAL EQUIPMENT VEHICLES	CRAFT NO/TYPE	SHIP	REMARKS
200	Gnd Grp Alpha	6-40	Normal Combat	8 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
202	Gnd Grp Bravo	4-32	Normal Combat	6 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
203	Veh Alpha Gnd Grp	0-4	2 GRC 125 2 M422 Mites 4 1/2 T Trlr	1 LCM-8	LPH-5	Non-Sched
204	TPS-21	C-2	1 LIWC w/TPS-21	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
205	Veh Bravo Gnd Grp	0-4	2 GRC 125 2 M422 Mites 4 1/2 T Trlr	1 LCM-8	LPH-5	Non-Sched
206	TPS-21	0-2	1 LIWC w/TPS-21	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
207	NGF Liaison Tm	1-4	Normal Combat	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched Land w/serial 200
208	NGF Spot Tm	1-4	Normal Combat	—	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Blue Boated w/ Serial 281
209	SFCP Veh	0-1	1 AN/MRC 83	1 LCVF	LSD-35	Non-Sched
210	ELms Comm Plat H&S Co	0-2	1 AN/MRC 109 1 AN/MRC 83	1 LCM-6	LSD-35	Non-Sched Beach Blue
211	ELms Comm Plat H&S Co	0-2	1 AN/MRC 109 1 AN/MRC 87	1 LCM-6	LPD-5	Non-Sched Beach Blue
212	ELms Comm Plat H&S Co	0-3	1 AN/MRC 62 (3/4T Trk w/ 3/4T Trlr)	1 LCM-8	LPD-5	On-Call Beach Blue

213	Comm Veh	—	1 LIWC	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
220	1st Mortar Section 81MM Mortar Plat	0-21	2 81MM Mortars 47Rds 81MM Ammo	4 UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/Ser- ial 264
221	2d Mortar Section 81MM Mortar Plat	0-20	2 81MM Mortars 47Rds 81MM Ammo	4 UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/Ser- ial 274
222	3d Mortar Section 81MM Mortar Plat	0-20	2 81MM Mortars 47Rds 81MM Ammo	4 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched Beach
223	4th Mortar Section 81MM Mortar Plat	0-18	2 81MM Mortars 27Rds 81MM Ammo	3 UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched Land w/Serial 294
224	Plat Hqds, 81MM Mortar Plat	1-7	10 Cases 81MM Ammo & Comm Equip	2 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
225	81MM Mortar Plat Veh	—	7 LIWC	7 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
226	81MM Mortar Plat Veh	—	1 LIWC	1 UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched
230	1st 106RR Section Wpns Plat, H&S Co	0-6	1 LIWC w/106RR	2 UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/Ser- ial 264
231	Elms 1st 106RR Sec Wpns Plat, H&S Co	0-3	1 LIWC w/106RR 6 Cases 106RR Ammo	2 UH-34	LPH-5	Land w/Ser- ial 264
232	2d 106RR Section Wpns Plat, H&S Co	0-9	2 LIWC w/106RR 4 Cases 106RR Ammo	4 UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched Land w/Ser- ial 294
233	3d 106RR Section Elms Hqds, Wpns Plat, H&S Co	1-11	2 LIWC w/106RR w/106RR Ammo	4 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched Beach
234	Elms Wpns Sec, H&S Co (Security)	0-14	3 Cal. 50 MG w/Ammo 2 3.5 Rkt Lehr	3 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched Land w/Ser- ial 200
235	Wpns Plat(-) H&S Co	0-26	3 Cal. 50 MG 3 Flamethrower 1 3.5 Rkt Lehr	5 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
236	Veh Wpns Plat, H&S Co	—	4 LIWC	4 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
240	Fwd Elms BAS	1-4	Normal Combat	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
241	Rear Elms BAS	1-5	Normal Combat	1 UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched
242	Veh BAS	0-1	1 M422 Mite 1 & T Trlr	1 CH-46	LPH-5	Non-Sched

DECLASSIFIED

243	Veh BAS	0-1	Jeep Amb	1-LCVF	LPD-5	Non-Sched.
250	Security Grp Cmd Element (H&S Cmdr)	1-11	Normal Combat	2-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched. Land w/serial 200
251	Provisional Security H&S Co.	1-22	Normal Combat	4-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
252	Veh H&S Co.	0-1	M-422 w/1/2 T Tr	1-CH-46	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
260	1st Plat (-) Co A LZCT, Engr Tm	1-47	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	1st Wave LZ Bluebird
261	Elms 1st Plat Co Hqds, 2d Plat(-) Co A	2-46	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	2d Wave LZ Bluebird
262	Elms 2d Plat, Arty FO Tm, Elms 3d Plat Co A	1-47	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	3d Wave LZ Bluebird
263	3d Plat (-) Co A	1-47	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	4th Wave LZ Bluebird
264	Elms 3d Plat, Co Hqds (-), Wpns Plat Cmdr Co A	2-22	Normal Combat	4-UH-34	LPH-5	5th Wave LZ Bluebird
265	Elms Co Hqds Co A	0-6	Normal Combat	1-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
266	Co A Veh	0-1	M-422 w/1/2 T Tr	1-CH-46	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
267	Co A Veh	---	2 LIWC	2-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
270	1st Plat(-) Co B Arty FO Tm	1-47	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	1st Wave LZ Sparrow
271	Elms 1st Plat, 2nd Plat (-), Co Hqds (-), Arty FO Tm	3-45	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	2d Wave LZ Sparrow
272	Elms 2d Plat, 3d Plat(-), Co XO, CoB Sniper Tm	3-45	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	3d Wave LZ Sparrow
273	Elms 3d Plat, Wpns Plat Co B	0-48	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPH-5	4th Wave LZ Sparrow

274	Co. B Veh	0-1	M-422 w/1/2 Trlr	1-CH-46	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
275	Co B Veh	—	2 LIWC	2-UH-34	LPH-5	Non-Sched.
280	Co C (-)	4-137	Normal Combat	5-LVTP	LPD-5	L3 Sparrow 1st Wave Beach Hlt
281	Elms Co C	3-110	Normal Combat	5-LVTP	LPD-5	2d Wave Beach Hlt
282	Rear Elms Co C	0-6	M-422 w/1/2 Trlr		LPD-5	On-Call land w/ser- ial 212
283	Veh Co C	0-2	2-LIWC		LPD-5	Non-Sched Boated w/ Serial 211
290	1st Plat (-) Co D	1-47	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched. 1st Wave
291	Co. Hqds (-), Elms Wpns Plat, Co D Arty FO Tm, Det Engr Sqd	2-46	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched. 2nd Wave
292	2d Plat (-), Wpns Plat (-), Co D	2-46	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched. 3d Wave
293	Elms 2d Plat, 3d Plat (-), XO Co D	2-46	Normal Combat	8-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched. 4th Wave
294	Elms 3d Plat Co D	0-35	Normal Combat	6-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched. 5th Wave
295	Co. D Veh	0-1	M-422 w/1/2 Trlr	1-CH-46	LPD-5	Non-Sched
296	Co. D Veh	—	2 LIWC	2-UH-34	LPD-5	Non-Sched
300	Recon Party, Btry G	2-6	Normal Combat	---	LPD-5	Pre H-hr Trans, 2d Wave Beach Hlt Boated w/ serial 281

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 ELT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 10 (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

ORIGIN	AMPH VEHICLES NO & TYPE					DESTINATION	REMARKS
	LVT	LVTG	LARC	DUM	WAVE		
LPD-5	5				1	Beach Blue	Company C (-)
LPD-5	5				2	Beach Blue	Elms Company C Btry G & Shore Party Recon
LSD-35			1			Beach Blue	Free Boat 00-1 Beach Party Tm
LPD-5		1				Beach Blue	Free Boat 00-2
LSD-35				1		Beach Blue	On Call, boated with serial 428

DECLASSIFIED

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

H-10-1

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

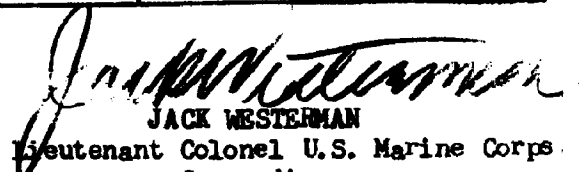
H-10-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H March 1967

Appendix 8 (Helicopter Availability Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to
Operation Order 3-67

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF A/C	A/C AVAILABLE		TYPE	CARRIER	DECK LAUNCH CAPACITY	REMARKS
		FIRST TRIPS	OTHER TRIPS				
HMM 363 Frosty Gold	23	16	16	UH-34	LPH-5	16	<u>Maximum Heli</u> <u>Load:</u> UH-34: 1600, 6 Troops <u>Cruise Speed:</u> UH-34: 85 kts <u>Avg Flight</u> <u>Dist</u> DP to LZ: 10 Miles


JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-8-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 9 (Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) to Annex H (Landing Plan)
 to Operation Order 3-67

SHIP	UNIT	AMPH VEHICLES, NO & TYPE				REMARKS
		LVTP	LVTC	LARC	DUKW	
LPH-5	4 Plat (Rein) Co A Amtrac Bn.	10	1			LVTC for BLT Command Group only
LSD-3	Beach Party Tm			1	1	Beach Party Tm Use only

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67
 H-9-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 ELT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H Mar 1967

Appendix 10 (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Annex H (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 3-67

ORIGIN	AMPH VEHICLES NO & TYPE					DESTINATION	REMARKS
	LVT	LVTC	LARC	DUM	WAVE		
LPD-5	5				1	Beach Blue	Company C (-)
LPD-5	5				2	Beach Blue	Elms Company C Btry G & Shore Party Recon
LSD-35			1			Beach Blue	Free Boat 00-1 Beach Party Tm
LPD-5		1				Beach Blue	Free Boat 00-2
LSD-35				1		Beach Blue	On Call, boated with serial 428

DECLASSIFIED

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

H-10-1

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

H-10-1

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES
BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200H NAME 1967

Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) 1stBn 4thMar order 4000.1
(b) CTG 79.5 OP PLAN 120A-67
(c) CTG 79.5 (SLF) COI

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67 and current intelligence summaries.

(2) The enemy has the capability to conduct active and passive electronic countermeasures (ECM) operations.

(3) Enemy ECM operations may include:

- (a) Radio Intercept
- (b) Jamming
- (c) Imitative Deception
- (d) Wire Tapping
- (e) Ambush of wire teams

(4) Enemy makes maximum use of discarded communication-electronics equipment. All discarded batteries and wire must be thoroughly destroyed.

(5) Abandoned communication equipment may be booby trapped.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) See Operation Order 3-67.

(2) Amphibious Task Group (TG 79.5) provides communication and crypto guard for BLT 1/4 during SLF operations.

(3) Command Posts.(a) Afloat.

CTF (TG 76.5)	USS PRINCETON
CLF (TG 79.5)	USS PRINCETON
BLT 1/4	USS PRINCETON
HMM-363	USS PRINCETON
"G" Btry 3rdBn 12thMar	USS MONTICELLO
Mortar Btry 3rdBn 12thMar	USS OGDEN
1stPlat Co "A" 3rd TankBn	USS MONTICELLO
2ndPlat Co "B" 3rd AntitankBn	USS OGDEN
2ndPlat Co "A" 3rd ReconBn	USS PRINCETON
4thPlat Co "B" 1st AMTRACBn	USS OGDEN
4thPlat Co "B" 3rd EngineerBn	USS OGDEN
1stPlat Co "A" 3rd Shore PartyBn	USS MONTICELLO
1stPlat Co "C" 3rd Motor TransBn	USS MONTICELLO
Det 3rd SVCBn FLSG Bravo	USS OGDEN
Det HqBn 3rd MARDIV	USS PRINCETON
C&CPlat Co "D" 3rd MedBn	USS PRINCETON
Det CommSptCo 9th MAB	USS OGDEN
Det HqCo 4thMar	USS PRINCETON
Co "C" 1stBn 4thMar	USS OGDEN
Co "D" 1stBn 4thMar	USS OGDEN

b. Ashore. All landing force units report CP locations when established.

2. MISSION. Commencing at L-60, D-Day BLT 1/4 communication-electronics elements provide communications and electronics support for the amphibious landing and subsequent operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION.a. Communications Platoon, 1stBn 4thMar.

- (1) Provide organic battalion communications in accordance with reference (a) and this order.
- (2) Provide communications personnel and equipment for battalion TACLOG group as required.
- (3) Be prepared to attach one (1) wireman (2511) to each assault rifle company.
- (4) Be prepared to install hot-line telephone circuits aboard ship as required.

(5) Be prepared to provide communication equipment to SLF (CIG 79.5) within capability, in accordance with Annex L to reference (b).

b. All Attached Units.

- (1) Provide organic communications as required.
- (2) Guard supported unit tactical net as required. See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

c. 1st Platoon Co "A" 3rd Shore Party Bn.

(1) Provide communications personnel and equipment for SP/LB Control Teams as required.

(2) Establish liaison communications with Naval Beachmaster units as required.

d. Attached Artillery Batteries.

(1) When the tactical situation permits install two (2) wire lines to the battalion FSCC switchboard and one (1) line to BLT switchboard.

e. BLT Artillery Communications. See Annex E (Artillery) to Operation Order 3-67 and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

f. Naval Gunfire Communications. See Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 3-67 and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

g. Air Support Communications... See Annex G (Air Operations) to Operation Order 3-67 and Tab A (Air Support Radio Plan) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Message Center.

(a) Cryptographic instructions. See Appendix 2 (Cryptographic Instructions).

(b) Maintain message center afloat throughout SLF operations.

(c) Effect distribution of authentication and numeral codes as directed.

(2) Messenger Service.

(a) Helicopter messenger service will be available upon request to the S-4.

(b) Helicopter landing sites will be marked in accordance with Appendix 5.

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

(c) Vehicle messenger service to be established as the tactical situation permits. Schedule to be announced.

(3) Radio.

(a) Radio Silence until 1-60 Minutes or until lifted by CATF.

(b) See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

(c) Radio call signs in accordance with reference (c) and Appendix 3 (Radio Call Signs).

(4) Wire. See reference (a).

(5) Integrated Wire-Radio. See Appendix 4 (Integrated Wire-Radio Plan).

(6) Visual and Sound.

(a) See Appendix 6 to Annex L to reference (b) and Appendix (5).

(b) Pyrotechnic/Smoke signals pocket guide to be published separately.

h. Interference and Jamming. See Appendix 7 to Annex L to reference (b).

(1) Report suspected jamming or deception to the BLT Communications Officer immediately, by PRIORITY message. Include: frequency, time, brief description of jamming, i.e. voice, CW signal, noise; and effect of jamming on friendly communications.

(2) In the event of suspected deception, immediately challenge suspect station. If station does not authenticate properly, report incident to BLT Communications Officer by PRIORITY message. Include: frequency, time, and brief description of incident.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Administrative Plan 3-67.

b. Submit emergency requests for resupply of communication-electronic items directly to BLT 1/4 Communications Officer.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

(5) Be prepared to provide communication equipment to SLF (CIC 79.5) within capability, in accordance with Annex L to reference (b).

b. All Attached Units.

- (1) Provide organic communications as required.
- (2) Guard supported unit tactical net as required. See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

c. 1st Platoon Co "A" 3rd Shore Party Bn.

- (1) Provide communications personnel and equipment for SP/LB Control Teams as required.
- (2) Establish liaison communications with Naval Beachmaster units as required.

d. Attached Artillery Batteries.

- (1) When the tactical situation permits install two (2) wire lines to the battalion FSCC switchboard and one (1) line to BLT switchboard.

e. BLT Artillery Communications. See Annex E (Artillery) to Operation Order 3-67 and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

f. Naval Gunfire Communications. See Annex F (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 3-67 and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

g. Air Support Communications... See Annex G (Air Operations) to Operation Order 3-67 and Tab A (Air Support Radio Plan) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Message Center.

(a) Cryptographic instructions. See Appendix 2 (Cryptographic Instructions).

(b) Maintain message center afloat throughout SLF operations.

(c) Effect distribution of authentication and numeral codes as directed.

(2) Messenger Service.

(a) Helicopter messenger service will be available upon request to the S-4.

(b) Helicopter landing sites will be marked in accordance with Appendix 5.

(c) Vehicle messenger service to be established as the tactical situation permits. Schedule to be announced.

(3) Radio.

(a) Radio Silence until -60 Minutes or until lifted by CATF.

(b) See Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

(c) Radio call signs in accordance with reference (c) and Appendix 3 (Radio Call Signs).

(4) Wire. See reference (a).

(5) Integrated Wire-Radio. See Appendix 4 (Integrated Wire-Radio Plan).

(6) Visual and Sound.

(a) See Appendix 6 to Annex L to reference (b) and Appendix (5).

(b) Pyrotechnic/Smoke signals pocket guide to be published separately.

h. Interference and Jamming. See Appendix 7 to Annex L to reference (b).

(1) Report suspected jamming or deception to the BLT Communications Officer immediately, by PRIORITY message. Include: frequency, time, brief description of jamming, i.e. voice, CW signal, noise; and effect of jamming on friendly communications.

(2) In the event of suspected deception, immediately challenge suspect station. If station does not authenticate properly, report incident to BLT Communications Officer by PRIORITY message. Include: frequency, time, and brief description of incident.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See Administrative Plan 3-67.

b. Submit emergency requests for resupply of communication-electronic items directly to BLT 1/4 Communications Officer.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Plan
- 2 - Cryptographic Instruction
- 3 - Radio Call Signs
- 4 - Integrated Wire-Radio Plan
- 5 - Visual Communications

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

BLT 1/4
USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
121200 H March 1967

J-1-1

LEGEND		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC
C-Net Control	ACTIVATION																													
L- Listen	NOTES																													
O- Be prepared to guard																														
1- Guard afloat																														
2- Guard ashore	NETS																													
3- Guard afloat and ashore	FREQUENCY DESIGNATOR																													
R- Guard as required	FREQUENCY																													
UNIT ORGANIZATION	EMISSION																													
1. G BTRY 3/12																														
2. 107 BTRY 3/12																														
3. TANK BN CoA																														
4. AT BN CO B																														
5. AMTRAC PLT																														
6. ENGR PLT																														
7. SP PLT																														
8. FSCC																														
9. SACC																														

- NOTE: 1. SUBORDINATE UNITS GUARD AS REQUIRED
 2. ARTILLERY LIAISON OFFICER/ FO TEAM GUARD AS REQUIRED
 3. ~~NET LIAISON OFFICER/BN SFO SPOT TEAM GUARD AS REQUIRED~~
 4. NET WILL SHIFT TO COVERED OPERATION (KY-8) ASAP UPON ACTIVATION OF CP ASHORE
 5. OVERLOAD NET TO BE ACTIVATED ON ORDER

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200 H March 1967

Tab A (Air Support Radio Plan) To Appendix I To
 Annex J (Communication-Electronics) To Operation
 Order 3-67
 Time Zone: H

		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
LEGEND O-Net Control L-Listen O-Be prepared to guard 1-Guard afloat 2-Guard ashore 3-Guard afloat and ashore P-Guard as required	ACTIVATION						LEMON	AQUAMARINE	GARNET	LEMON	BROWN	SCARLET				SILVER	CRIMSON	ROSE					FUCHSIA	CHROME						
	NETS	TAR			TAR #3		TAC #3	AC #1	AC #2	TAC	TAD #4	TAD #6	HD (HC) = 1/SAR	HD (HC) 2	HD #3	HD #5 (TAR #5)	HD #7	HST LOGISTIC	TACP LOCAL/ARC	HMM SOD TAC	LZC	TATC		UHF GUARD	VHF GUARD	HELO COMMON/CONT	LPD LAND/LAUNCH	LPD LL/HDC ADV		
	FREQ DESIGN	M-142	M-70	M-92	M-48	M-1292	M-1337	M-1338	M-1292	M-92	M-1184	M-1269	H-11	M-1209	M-561	M-1275	M-121	M-702	M-1138	M-592	M-1335	M-1336			H-12					
	FREQ	P 35.2	S 324.4	P 396.4	S 295.4	375.2	339.1	347.9	P 375.2	S 396.4	236.2	328.2	326.6	368.2	264.2	41.2	333.4	506.9	50.6	31.9	43.2	P 37.9	S 338.8	243.0	121.5	326.8	277.4	364.2		
UNIT	EMISSION	36F3	3A3J	3A3J		6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3	3A3J	6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3	36F3	6A3	3A3J	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3	6A3		
1. HMM 363						R				R																				
2. LSD											R	R										R		R	R					
3. CAS A/C				R		R																								
4. LPD											R	R								C		C								
5. TACPS		R																					R							
6. AIR BASES				R		R				R			R	R									R							
7. HELO ESCORT				R		R	R	R	R						R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R		
8. HELOS						R									R	R	R	R	R									R	C	
9. LPH															R	R	R	R	R											
10. HDC		R											C	C	C	C	C					C			C	C	C			
11. TACC		C	C		C	C	C	C	C																					
12. LZ CONTT																						C								
13.																														

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

DECLASSIFIED

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES
BLT 1/4
USS BRINTON (LPH-5)
121200H March 1967

Appendix 2 (Cryptographic Instructions) to Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67.

Ref: (a) CTG 79.5 OPPLAN 120A-67

Time Zone: H

1. See Annex L to reference (a).

2. Cryptographic.

a. KY-8. Effective edition KAK-3245.

b. Authentication. Effective edition KAC-CX

c. Numeral Code. Effective edition KAO-QX

3. Special Instructions:

a. Authentication will be mandatory when:

- (1) Enemy Intrusion/Deception is known or suspected
- (2) Lifting Radio Silence
- (3) Challenged
- (4) Entering or leaving a net
- (5) Tactical orders/instructions are issued
- (6) Contact or amplifying reports are passed in plain language

b. Numeral codes afford minimum security and must not be used to protect information requiring protection more than 24 hours. The system will not be used to protect:

- (1) Friendly positions known or believed known by the enemy.
- (2) Coordinates of enemy positions to include target locations for friendly supporting arms.
- (3) Radio frequencies. Use assigned frequency designators when referring to radio frequencies.

J-2-1

- c. Authentication and numeral codes become effective at 00001H daily.
- d. Message originators should indicate "NOB CLEAR" on field message form when protection of numerals is desired.
- e. Local time will be used for authentication purposes.
4. Maximum use of checkpoints, phase lines and grid code references is encouraged in order to minimize possibility of compromising numeral codes.
5. Brevity Code. Issued separately.

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

3-2-2

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200H March 1967

Appendix 3 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) CTG 79.5 (SLF) COI

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Radio Call Signs in accordance with reference (a).

2. ENCODE

UNIT

CTG 76.5
 TG 76.5
 CTG 79.5
 TG 79.5
 CG 3D MAHDIV
 ADC 3D MAHDIV (FWD)
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 USS MONTICELLO (LSD-35)
 USS OGDEN (LPD-5)
 BLT 1/4
 BLT 1/4 (COLLECTIVE)
 Co "A" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "B" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "C" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "D" 1stBn 4thMar
 COMPOSITE Co 1stBn 4thMar
 H&S Co 1stBn 4thMar
 81MM Mortar Plat
 Flame Plat
 BLT TACLOG
 BLT FSOC
 PAC Team #1
 PAC Team #2
 Air LrO
 NGF LrO
 NGF Spot Team
 Recon Plat
 106MM RR Plat
 107MM How Btry 3rdBn 12thMar

VOICE CALL

COMPANY STORE
 GRUDGE
 HILDALE
 FRIENDLY CAT
 SUDDEN DEATH
 PUNJAB
 BULLHORN
 CASHBOOK VICTOR
 PILGRIM GIRL
 GOLD LEMON
 DEAD HEAT
 GOLD LEMON ALPHA
 GOLD LEMON BRAVO
 GOLD LEMON CHARLIE
 GOLD LEMON DELTA
 GOLD LEMON NOVEMBER
 GOLD LEMON YANKEE
 GOLD LEMON WHISKEY
 GOLD LEMON FOXTROT
 GOLD LEMON PRODUCT
 GOLD LEMON BAILEY
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR (Co Suffix)
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR (Co Suffix)
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR
 GOLD LEMON TWO SIX OSCAR
 GOLD LEMON TWO SIX CHARLIE
 THIRD ROUND
 GOLD LEMON TANGO
 NATIVE BIRD

J-3-1

UNIT

AMTRAC Plat
 Tank Plat
 Antitank Plat
 Truck Plat
 60MM Mortar Sections
 Shore Party Plat
 Arty Lno
 Helo Spt Team
 Log Spt Unit
 BLT 1/4 FORWARD
 BLT 1/4 REAR
 HMM-363
 Tactical Air Observer
 HDC
 TADC
 SACC
 TACC
 Helo Safety Boat(No.)
 Cmdr UDT(No.)
 Det UDT(No.)
 Cmdr Boat Group(No.)
 Primary Control Ship
 Det BMU
 Wave Cmdr
 LCU(No.)
 CO PROV ARTY GRP
 Btry "G" 3dBn 12thMar
 Btry "I" 3dBn 11thMar
 1st 155MM Gun Btry
 1stBn 40th Field Arty
 1stBn 44th Field Arty(AWSP)
 2ndBn 94th Field Arty
 1st 8" How Btry (SP)
 3rdBn 3rdMar
 1stBn 9thMar
 2ndBn 26thMar
 3rdBn 4thMar
 "M" Co 3rdBn 4thMar
 1stBn 12thMar
 DASC (Dong Ha)
 ARVN Advisor (Gio Linh)
 SLF Lno 3d MARDIV (FWD)
 SLF Lno 2nd ARVN Regt
 SLF Lno at _____

VOICE CALL

GREEN GLADE
 GEORGIA MOSS
 GOOD BRANDY
 BROKEN NEEDLE
 WELCOME TOUR
 SPEEDY ADMIRAL
 NEW ROAD TWO FOUR
 EMBANKMENT (LZ Name)
 SPARTAN LUCK
 GOLD LEMON XRAY
 GOLD LEMON REAR
 FROSTY GOLD
 HILLDALE PLAYBOY
 FAIRMONT
 JOY RIDE (No.)
 COMPANY STORE
 ICE PACK
 SAPPHIRE (No.)
 STEAK FRY (No.)
 ROSEMARY (No.)
 CLAPPER (No.)
 (Beach Color) CATSKILL
 (Beach Color) BEET
 (No.) BEACH COLOR
 MESH (No.)
 RAGING RIVER
 NEW ROAD
 AVERAGE INDIA
 SELECTMAN
 O'LEARY
 JOAN OF ARC
 PETERSON
 REDWOOD
 PAYABLE
 RUGGLES
 MONEY
 PORTRAYAL
 PORTRAYAL MIKE
 MORTGAGE
 LANDSHARK BRAVO
 MAROON LABOR
 HILLDALE SIX ZERO
 HILLDALE SEVEN ZERO
 HILLDALE EIGHT ZERO

J-3-2

3. DECODEVOICE CALL

AVERAGE INDIA
 (No.) BEACH COLOR
 (Beach Color) BEET
 BROKEN NEEDLE
 BULLHORN
 CASHBOOK VICTOR
 (Beach Color) CATSKILL
 CLAPPER (No.)
 COMPANY STORE
 DEAD HEAT
 EMBANKMENT (LZ Name)
 FAIRMONT
 FRIENDLY CAT
 FROSTY GOLD
 GEORGIA MOSS
 GOLD LEMON
 GOLD LEMON ALPHA
 GOLD LEMON BRAVO
 GOLD LEMON CHARLIE
 GOLD LEMON DELTA
 GOLD LEMON BAILEY
 GOLD LEMON FOXTROT
 GOLD LEMON NOVEMBER
 GOLD LEMON PRODUCT
 GOLD LEMON REAR
 GOLD LEMON TANGO
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR (Co suffix)
 GOLD LEMON ONE FOUR (Co suffix)
 GOLD LEMON TWO SIX CHARLIE
 GOLD LEMON TWO SIX OSCAR
 GOLD LEMON WHISKEY
 GOLD LEMON XRAY
 GOLD LEMON YANKEE
 GOOD BRANDY
 GREEN GLADE
 GRUDGE
 HILDALE
 HILDALE PLAYBOY

UNIT

"I" Btry 3rdBn 11thMar
 (No.) Wave Cmdr
 Det EMU
 Truck Plat
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 USS MONTICELLO (LSD-35)
 Primary Control Ship
 Cmdr Boat Grp (No.)
 CTG 76.5/SACC
 BLT 1/4 (COLLECTIVE)
 Helo Spt Team
 HDC
 TG 79.5
 HMM-363
 Tank Plat
 BLT 1/4
 Co "A" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "B" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "C" 1stBn 4thMar
 Co "D" 1stBn 4thMar
 FSOC BLT 1/4
 Flame Plat
 COMPOSITE Company
 BLT TACLOG
 BLT 1/4 REAR
 106MM RR Plat
 Air LnO
 FAC Team #1
 FAC Team #2
 NGF Spot Team
 NGF LnO
 81MM Mortar Plat
 BLT 1/4 FORWARD
 H&S Co 1stBn 4thMar
 Antitank Plat
 AMTRAC Plat
 TG 76.5
 CTG 79.5
 Tactical Air Observer

J-3-3

VOICE CALL

HILLDALE SIX ZERO
 HILLDALE SEVEN ZERO
 HILLDALE EIGHT ZERO
 ICE PACK
 JOAN OF ARC
 JOY RIDE (No.)
 LANDSHARK BRAVO
 MAROON LABOR
 MESH (No.)
 MONEY
 MORTGAGE
 NATIVE BIRD
 NEW ROAD
 NEW ROAD TWO FOUR
 O'LEARY
 PAYABLE
 PETERSON
 PILGRIM GIRL
 PORTRAYAL
 PORTRAYAL MIKE
 PUNJAB
 RAGING RIVER
 REDWOOD
 ROSEMARY (No.)
 RUGGLES
 SAPPHIRE (No.)
 SELECTMAN
 SPARTAN LUCK
 SPEEDY ADMIRAL
 STEAK FRY (No.)
 SUDDEN DEATH
 THIRD ROUND
 WELCOME TOUR (Co suffix)

UNIT

SLF Lno 3d MARDIV (FWD)
 SLF Lno 2nd ARVN Regt
 SLF Lno at _____
 TACC
 1stBn 44th Field Arty (AWSF)
 TADC
 DASC (Dong Ha)
 ARVN Advisor (Gio Linh)
 LCU (No.)
 2ndBn 26thMar
 1stBn 12thMar
 107MM Mortar Btry
 Btry "G" 3rdBn 12thMar
 Arty Lno
 1stBn 40th Field Arty
 3rdBn 3rdMar
 2ndBn 94th Field Arty
 USS OGDEN (LPD-5)
 3rdBn 4thMar
 "M" Co 3rdBn 4thMar
 ADC 3d MARDIV (FWD)
 CO Prov Arty Grp
 1st 8" How Btry (SP)
 Det UDT (No.)
 1stBn 9thMar
 Helo Safety Boat (No.)
 1st 155MM Gun Btry
 Log Supt Unit
 Shore Party Plat
 Cmdr UDT (No.)
 CG 3d MARDIV
 Recon Plat
 60MM Mortar Sections

Jack Westerman

JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 3-67

J-3-4

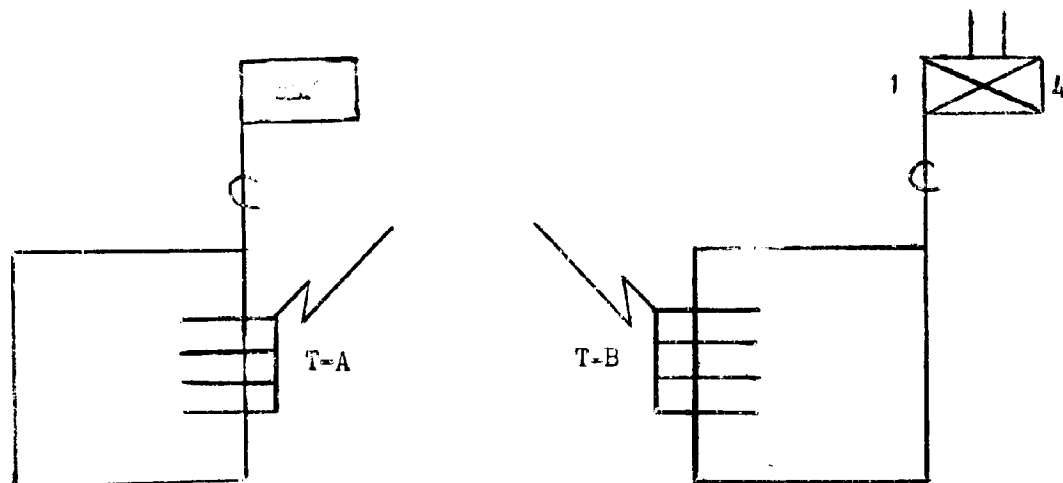
COPY OF COPIES
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-5)
 121200 H March 1967

Appendix 4 (Integrated Wire-Radio Plan) To Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) CIG 79.5 OPPLAN 120A-67

Time Zone: H

1. Radio Relay plan ship to shore:



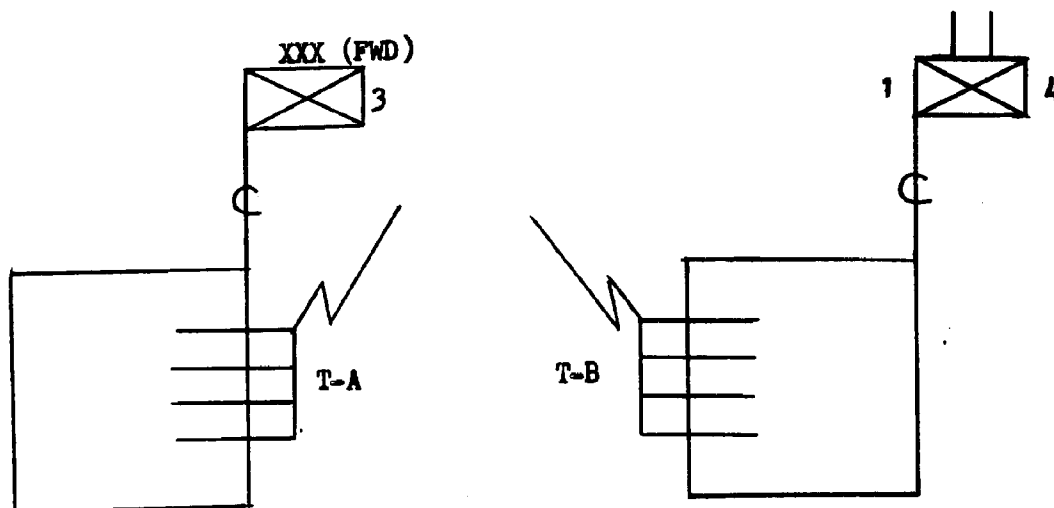
Terminal	Frequencies	
	Trans	Rec
T-A	57.4	67.6
T-B	67.6	57.4

2. Channelization:

<u>Channel number</u>	<u>Ashore</u>		<u>Afloat</u>
1	COMMON USER	to	S-1
2	FSCC	to	SACC
3	S-3	to	S-1
4	S-4	to	TACLOG

J-4-1

3. BLT 1/4 to 3d MARDIV (FWD).



Term.	Frequencies	
T-A	59.7	65.6
T-B	65.6	59.7

a. Channelization: To be announced

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 3-67

J-4-2

COPY OF COPIES

BLT 1/4

USS PRINCETON (LPB-5)

121200H March 1967

Appendix 5 (Visual Communications) to Annex 3
(Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-67

Time Zone: H

1: GENERAL

a. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communications and are transmitted by panels, flashing lights, signal flags and pyrotechnics.

b. Unit tactical CW call signs will be used as applicable on all visual circuits.

2. MISCELLANEOUS VISUAL SIGNALS

a. Flag displayed from tank turret:

<u>Signal</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
"RED"	Tank is in distress, require infantry assistance.
"ORANGE"	Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.
"GREEN"	Request contact on telephone at rear of tank.

b. Aircraft Maneuver Signals:

<u>Aircraft Maneuver</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
360 Degree left turn	Display CP identification.
360 Degree right turn	Mission complete.
*Alternate dips and climbs	Display front line markings.
Rock wings	Message or display understood.
Sharp S-turn	Will support, you mark target.
Circle right-rocking wing	Am trying to contact you by radio.

*It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

3. SIMPLIFIED PYROTECHNICS AND SMOKE SIGNALS

a. The basic reason for a standardized pyrotechnic and smoke signal code is for personal emergencies and to provide an elementary alternate means of communications. Smoke signals are necessary also to guide fighter planes to enemy position, friendly airplanes and helicopters to friendly positions, and to mark points of reference.

b. Illumination and smoke signals once used are immediately declassified since the enemy may also see them. When the source of origin cannot definitely be identified, all illumination and smoke signals should be verified by radio or panel markers.

c. After firing signal for radio breakdown, other signals may be fired as appropriate. Illumination and smoke signal requests for bombardment must repeat must be confirmed by radio, panel markers, or higher headquarters.

d. Special circumstances may warrant departure from a prescribed signal meaning. Such departure should be kept to a minimum and is feasible provided parties concerned have radio communications or otherwise understand the special meanings. The code is confined to fundamental meanings and is based upon color. The code does not distinguish between a cluster and a parachute pyrotechnic light signal flare.

e. Except for pyrotechnic signals 7 and 8, combinations of different color pyrotechnic or smoke signals are not included. Designation of other combinations is left to the discretion of subordinate commands. As stated in para 3, all parties concerned must know special signal meanings. Allowing subordinate commands to designate color combination meanings give flexibility to the code and will give security to combination signals which may have to be changed often (e.g. code words).

f. Pyrotechnic Light Signals:

Signal

1. One Red Flare

Meaning

1. Request for emergency evacuation for group or troops
(Radio Confirmation Required)

or

J-5-2

Request for medical evacuation

or

Aircraft, boat or survivors in distress

2. Two or more Red Flares

2. Area not secure or not safe to land

3. One White Flare

3. Cease/Stop illumination or shelling

4. Two or more White Flares

4. Request for radio communications on the air-ground frequency

5. One Green Flare

5. Area secure or safe to land

6. Two or more Green Flares

6. Radio Breakdown

7. One White and One Green Flare

7. Request for ammunition

8. One White and One Red Flare

8. Request for bombardment or illumination or relieving (Radio or Panel confirmation required)

g. Smoke Signals:

Signal

Meaning

9. White Smoke

9. Marking of enemy positions

10. Red Smoke

10. Area not secure or not safe to land

11. Violet Smoke or Green Smoke

11. Area secure or safe to land or safe to drop supplies

12. Yellow Smoke

12. Marking of friendly positions

4. PANEL SIGNALS

a. General.

(1) Use of Panel Sets, AP-30C (Black) and AP-30D (White) as a "means of communication" with aircraft will be in accordance with ACP-136A.

b. Vehicle Identification.

(1) Use VS-4/U (Red) Panels on odd dates.

(2) Use VS-6/U (Yellow) Panels on even dates.

c. Helicopter Landing Point Identification.

(1) All landing points will be marked with an equilateral triangle formed by using three panels from either panel Set AP-30C or AP-30D. The color selection will contrast with the landing point in order to be easily recognized by aircraft.

(2) Prevailing wind direction will be shown by installing a short pole (about 3 feet) with streamers, flag or pennant of sufficient length to permit the pilot to determine the local wind.

(3) The type of unit will be identified by one or more panels in the center of the triangle as follows:

<u>Type of Unit</u>	<u>Identification</u>
Infantry/Recon	One Yellow Panel (VS-6/U)
Artillery/Tanks	One Red Panel (VS-4/U)
Aviation	Two Yellow Panels (VS-6/U)
Service and Support	Two Red Panels (VS-4/U)

(4) The size of unit will be identified by one or more panels (AP-30C or AP-30D) placed directly above and centered on top of the triangle as follows:

<u>Size of Unit</u>	<u>Identification</u>
Company/Battery	Roman Numeral One
Battalion/Squadron	Roman Numeral Two
Regt/MAG/MAU	Roman Numeral Three
Brigade/MAG	Letter "X"
Division/Wing	Letter "XX"
MAF/MAC	Letter "XXX"

[REDACTED]

(5) Night marking of helicopter landing points, when tactically feasible, may consist of three flashlights placed at the apex of the triangle or vehicle lights flashed from downwind of the landing point and illuminating the landing area.

d. Front line Marking. Marking of friendly front lines will be by use of panels VS-6/U (Yellow) placed parallel to front lines.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-67

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 BLT 1/4
 USS PRINCETON (LPH-3)
 121200H Mar 1967

Annex K (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 3-67

- Ref: (a) COMSEVENTHFLT OpOrder 201-(YR), Annex R
 (b) COMUSMACV Directive number 525-3 of 7 September 1965
 (c) COMUSMACV Directive number 525-9 of 2 February 1966
 (d) COMUSMACV Letter (MACJ 322), 7 November 1965, SerNo 01448 with changes contained in COMUSMACV Letter (MACJ 321) 8 January 1966, Ser No 045
 (e) COMUSMACV Directive Number 95-4 28 June 1966
 (f) COMUSMACV message 261030Z Dec 1965

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. Nothing shall infringe on the inherent right of an individual Marine to defend himself against attack. In the event of attack, the individual concerned may take immediate aggressive action against the attacking force by any means available.
- b. In order to avoid embittering the friendly indigenous population against U.S. Forces in-country, unit commanders must avoid the use of unnecessary force leading to noncombatant battle casualties.
- c. Maximum use will be made of friendly indigenous personnel (liaison) during the conduct of operations in order to provide identification of friendly forces and as a means of contact and identification of civilians.

2. MINIMIZING NONCOMBATANT CASUALTIES

Commanders will hold troop indoctrination briefings prior to conducting operation to emphasize the importance of minimizing noncombatant casualties, and will conduct operations utilizing reference (a) for operations in hVN and as guidance in other non-hostile countries. In addition the following guidelines are applicable:

- a. In cases where defensive fire is undertaken, care will be exercised to ensure that friendly or innocent personnel are not endangered.
- b. In situations where light small arms fire is received from a populated area, every effort will be made to identify the exact

target before engagement.

- c. The proper selection of landing zones, the careful planning and execution of air strikes, and the proper employment of artillery and armed helicopters will avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of noncombatants.
- d. TACPs, SFCs and pilots of armed helicopters will be briefed on areas to be avoided due to the presence of a friendly or potentially friendly population. Such information will be determined from local officials at province and district level by CTF 79.5.

3. SAFEGUARDING OF VIETNAMESE AND NONHOSTILE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL, PROPERTIES AND FOOD SUPPLIES

Reference (c) promulgates the following guidelines concerning property and food supplies.

- a. Marines engaged in search and destroy operations will take all practicable measures to minimize the destruction of Vietnamese and non-hostile indigenous personnel property. The destruction of dwellings and livestock by U.S. Forces as a denial measure is prohibited. Such actions must be performed by RVNAF units and in operations in other non-hostile countries by forces designated in the initiating directive.
- b. Requests by indigenous authorities for employment of U.S. Forces to destroy indigenous property, including livestock, will be referred to the CLF.
- c. Large food caches discovered or captured in VIETNAM or non-hostile nations will be reported to the CLF for extraction and redistribution by local officials.

4. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

- a. Unit commanders will instruct troops to fire only under the following circumstances:
 - (1) When they observe and identify a person or persons as enemy.
 - (2) When fire is being delivered on friendly troops.
 - (3) When personnel are obviously attempting, by hasty or suspicious acts, to avoid contact with friendly troops.

- (4) When requested to fire by friendly armed forces commanders, after approval from appropriate headquarters.
- b. Reference (d) authorizes artillery and naval gunfire missions to be conducted in accordance with the following:
 - (1) In areas exclusive of villages and hamlets, artillery fire and naval gunfire may be directed against enemy forces in accordance with normal fire direction procedures.
 - (2) Unobserved artillery fire will be employed only in cases where requested missions cannot be observed due to terrain, weather, or when no U.S. TAC (A), TAO or SFCP is available and then only at targets declared hostile by GVN or VN liaison personnel.
 - (3) Unobserved naval gunfire will be employed only in cases where requested missions cannot be observed due to terrain, weather, or when no U.S. TAC (A), TAO or SFCP is available and then only at targets declared hostile by GVN or VN liaison personnel. Use of naval gunfire in this manner will be employed only when absolutely required and will not be considered as normal procedure.
 - (4) Missions against known or suspected VC targets in hamlets and villages occupied by noncombatants will be conducted as follows:
 - (a) All fire missions on hamlets or villages will be controlled by TAO or ground forward observer (FO) and will be executed only after local government armed forces officials approval, as appropriate. Approval will be requested by CTG 79.5.
 - (b) Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked by gunfire without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.
 - (c) Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

c. Reference (e) authorizes close air support missions to be conducted in accordance with the following:

- (1) All targets selected for an air strike will be approved by the Province Chief directly or through higher AAVN authority.
- (2) All pilots will endeavor to minimize noncombatant casualties and civilian property damage. A strike will not be executed where identification of friendly forces is in doubt.
- (3) All pilots will have knowledge of the disposition of friendly forces and/or civilians prior to conducting a strike. This information may come from ground or air briefing.
- (4) For purposes of this directive, references to the Forward Air Controller (FAC) also encompass and apply to the Marine Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne TAC (A).
- (5) USAF, USMC, and USN strike aircraft will normally be controlled by the following in the order of preference as listed:
 - (a) USMC/USAF/ALO/FAC or TAC(A).
 - (b) VNAF FAC/FAC.
 - (c) USAF MSQ-77 (SKY SPOT) or USMC TPQ - 10.
- (6) In an emergency, when no qualified means of control is available, the following personnel may designate the target for strike aircraft:
 - (a) The commander of a ground unit or US Advisor engaged with the enemy.
 - (b) US pilot of an airplane or helicopter supporting a ground unit, who has radio contact with the ground unit involved and/or can identify friendly positions in relation to enemy positions.

*Under VFR conditions, when USAF, USMC, or VNAF FAC is not available, a qualified Army Target Identifying Pilot (TIP) may designate the target to be struck and the flight leader of the strike aircraft

will control the strike.

- (c) US pilot of an airplane or helicopter required to operate within the vicinity of a hostile village or hamlet for the purpose of conducting a medical evacuation or supply mission, and where enemy fire presents an immediate threat to the lives of the helicopter or transport crew.
- (7) Close air support missions that involve strikes on hamlets or villages must always be controlled by a FAC. If the attack on a village or hamlet is deemed necessary and is executed in conjunction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through the area, the attack may be made without warning; however, appropriate US-VN-RVNAF approval is required, except in emergencies. If the attack on a village or hamlet is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operation, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets and/or loudspeaker system prior to the attack and must be given sufficient time to evacuate the area.
- (8) ALO/FAC will:
 - (a) Have thorough knowledge of the ground scheme of maneuver.
 - (b) Make every effort to secure a VNAF observer to assist in directing an air strike. If a VNAF observer is not available, an ALO/FAC is authorized to direct the air strike.
 - (c) Maintain reliable communications with ground unit and strike aircraft.
 - (d) Make positive identification and mark the target.
 - (e) Insure that strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.
 - (f) Use 1:50,000 scale maps of target area, and photographs when available.
- (9) Strike Pilots will:
 - (a) Always be under the control and have direct radio contact for a strike with a Forward Air Controller or designated control agency (airborne or ground).

- (b) Have visual contact with target or target marked except as noted in paragraph (f), below.
 - (c) Always ascertain the position of friendly troops (or civilians, when applicable).
 - (d) Ascertain local conditions regarding weather, target area, and surrounding terrain characteristics.
 - (e) Defend themselves against ground fire providing:
 - (1) Source of fire can be visually identified.
 - (2) The strike can be positively oriented against the source.
 - (3) The fire is of such intensity that counter-action is necessary.
 - (f) Strike at night only with flares, unless under control of TPQ-10 or MSQ-77.
- (10) Aircraft will not cross the demilitarized zone of Cambodian border unless specifically authorized by COMUSMACV when operating in RVN.
 - (11) All FACs operating in the vicinity of the RVN/Cambodian border will have a 1:50,000 map of the target area. Maps, mosaics, and photos will be made available to the pilots.
 - (12) Joint operations-intelligence facilities will be established and complete pre-strike briefings and post-strike debriefings will be conducted for strikes within 5000 meters of the RVN/Cambodian border, when practical.
 - (13) Cambodian border restrictions which are additional to the above:
 - (a) Strike aircraft within 5000 meters of the Cambodian border will be under positive control of a Forward Air Controller or MSQ-77/TPQ10. The authority to waive this requirement is restricted to COMUSMACV or his designated representative.
 - (b) All organizations responsible for planning or execution of missions within 5 km of the border will have posted in operations a 1:250,000 or larger

scale map on which the Cambodian border is distinctly marked, on the RVN side, to the depth of 5km.

- (c) Aircraft supporting border outposts (fire support, reconnaissance, supply, and transportation) are allowed to operate as necessary in the outpost area, but will neither cross nor fire across the border.
- (d) Appropriate radar stations will flight follow aircraft on missions within 5km of the border within equipment capability.
- (14) Munitions will be jettisoned only in designated jettison areas.
- (15) During night or IFR conditions, aircraft will be under positive radar control while jettisoning.
- (16) During day VFR, drops will be monitored by radar whenever possible.
- (17) US Army and US Marines armed helicopters will be marked "US Army" or "US Marine," as appropriate, and may be manned with all-US crews at the unit commander direction.
- (18) If the target involves noncombatants, such as in a hamlet or village, whenever possible an RVNAF observer will be aboard the helicopter and US-GVN-RVNAF approval to fire must be obtained unless the situation clearly represents an immediate threat to the lives of the crew.
- (19) Operational restrictions placed upon reconnaissance aircraft near the RVN/Cambodian border, for the purpose of insuring that inadvertent overflights do not occur, preclude aerial reconnaissance over large areas within RVN where significant enemy activity is known to be taking place. In order to eliminate the immunity of such areas to observation and photography, these restrictions may be waived on a case-by-case basis.
- (20) Reconnaissance requests for coverage in areas which present a danger of an overflight or border violation will be forwarded through normal reconnaissance request channels to the TASE. Upon determination that a waiver is justified, the request will be executed. In the event of particularly sensitive complications, COMUSMACV will be the final determining authority.

- (21) US Army OV-1 aircraft may be armed with target marking ordnance while on surveillance missions.
- (22) Commander, 7th Air Force, prescribes Rules of Engagement and Restrictions for air to air combat in RWN. These are published by that headquarters in Tactical Air Control center (TACC) Operating instructions (OI) No 55-33, March 1966.

5. CONDUCT OF LANDING FORCE PERSONNEL

- a. In order to win and maintain the support of the Vietnamese or non-hostile nations people in assisting U.S. Forces in the struggle against the enemy forces, all troops will be indoctrinated in the following rules of conduct while ashore:
 - (1) They are guest of the Vietnamese and non-hostile nation and should act as such.
 - (2) They should join with the people and try to help them in any way possible.
 - (3) They should be particularly polite to women and children.
 - (4) They should make friends with their local nations counterparts.
 - (5) They should be alert at all times.
 - (6) They should give the indigenous personnel the right of way whenever they are driving a vehicle.
 - (7) They should not be loud and boisterous.
 - (8) They should not "show off" money when in the company of indigenous personnel.
 - (9) They should reflect honor on themselves and their country at all times.

Jack Westerman
 JACK WESTERMAN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 3/67